# Dua-e-Imam-e-Zamaana

# (a.t.f.s.)

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Title | : | Dua-e-Imam-e-Zamaana (a.t.f.s.) |
| Published by | : | Ja’fari Propagation Centre  94, Asma Manzil, Room No. 10, Bazar Road, Opp. Khoja Masjid, Bandra (W), Mumbai – 400050.  Tel.: 2642 5777, E-mail: [jpcbandra@yahoo.com](mailto:jpcbandra@yahoo.com) |

# Contents

[Salawat on Imam-e-Zamaana (a.t.f.s.) 5](#_Toc249175413)

[Dua-e-Ahad 12](#_Toc249175414)

[Ziyarat-e-Hazrat Hujjat (a.s.) on Friday 16](#_Toc249175415)

[Ziyarat-e-Aal-e-Yaaseen 19](#_Toc249175416)

[Dua-e-Nudbah 23](#_Toc249175417)

[Dua-e-Hujjat 40](#_Toc249175418)

[Ziyarat-e-Jaameah (Kabira) 42](#_Toc249175419)

[Ziyarat-e-Aashoora 58](#_Toc249175420)

[Du’a al Iftitah 66](#_Toc249175421)

[Dua-e-Tawassul 76](#_Toc249175422)

[Dua-e-Ilaahi Azomal Balaa 82](#_Toc249175423)

[Dua-e-Faraj 84](#_Toc249175424)

[Ziyarat of Imam of the Time (brief) 86](#_Toc249175425)

[Supplication for being with the Imam of the time (a.t.f.s.) 87](#_Toc249175426)

[Salawat for being in the service of Imam (a.s.) 88](#_Toc249175427)

[Prayers for fulfilling of needs 89](#_Toc249175428)

[Supplication after every obligatory Prayers 90](#_Toc249175429)

[Supplication of Reappearance (Short) 91](#_Toc249175430)

[Another Supplication of Reappearance 92](#_Toc249175431)

[Supplication for Cure 94](#_Toc249175432)

[Namaz for beseeching Imam Zaman (a.s.) 96](#_Toc249175433)

[Namaz for beseeching Imam Zaman (a.s.) (after morning prayer) 98](#_Toc249175434)

[Supplication of Maa’refat (Enlightenment) during the time of Ghayba 99](#_Toc249175435)

j

صلواة امام زمانه (عج)

# Salawat on Imam-e-Zamaana (a.t.f.s.)

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَ حُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ الْمُنْتَجَبِ فِىْ الْمِيْثَاقِ الْمُصْطَفٰى فِى الظِّلاَلِ الْمُطَهَّرِ مِنْ كُلِّ اٰفَةٍ الْبَرِٓئِ مِنْ كُلِّ عَيْبٍ اَلْمُؤَمَّلِ لِلنَّجَاةِ الْمُرْتَجٰى لِلشَّفَاعَةِ الْمُفَوَّضِ اِلَيْهِ دِيْنُ اللهِ اَللّٰهُمَّ شَرِّفْ بُنْيَانَهٗ وَ عَظِّمْ بُرْهَانِهٖ وَ اَفْلِجْ حَجَّتَهٗ وَ اَرْفَعْ دَرَجَتَهٗ وَ اَضِئْ نُوْرَهٗ وَ بَيِّضْ وَجْهَهٗ وَ اَعْطِهِ الْفَضْلَ وَ الْفَضِيْلَةَ وَ الْمَنْزِلَةَ وَ الْوَسِيْلَةَ وَ الدَّرَجَةَ الرَّفِيْعَةَ وَ ابْعَثْةُ مُقَامًا مَّحْمُودًا يَغْبُطُهٗ بِهِ الْاَوَّلُوْنَ وَ اٰلُاَخِرُوْنَ وَ صَلِّ عَلٰى اَمِيْرِ المُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ وَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَ قَائِدِ الْغُرِّ الْمُحَجَّلِيْنَ وَ سَيَّدِ الْوَصِيِّيْنَ وَحُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْن وَ صَلِّ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلٍّى اِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ وَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَ حُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَ صَلِّ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ عَلِىٍّ اِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ وَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَ حُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَ صَلِّ عَلٰى عَلِّىِ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ اِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ وَارثِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَ حُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَ صَلِّ عَلٰى جَعْفَرِبْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ اِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ وَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَ حُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُوسٰىَ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ اِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ وَارِثِ الْمُرسَلِيْنَ وَ حُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَ صَلِّ عَلٰى عَلِّى بْنِ مُوسٰى اِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ وَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَ حُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِىٍّ اِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ وَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَ حُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعالَمِيْنَ وَ صَلِّ عَلٰى عَلِّى بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ اِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ وَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَ حُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَ صَلِّ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِىٍّ اِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ وَارِثِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَ حُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَ صَلِّ عَلَى الْخَلَفِ الْهَادِى الْمَهْدِىِّ اِمَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ وَارِثِ الْمُرْ سَلِيْنَ وَ حُجَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الْأَئِمَّةِ الْهَادِيْنَ الْعُلَمَآءِ الصَّادِقِيْنَ الْأَبْرَارِ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ دَعَآئِمِ دِيْنِكَ وَ اَرْكَانِ تَوْحِيْدِكَ وَ تَرَاجِمَةِ وَحْيِكَ وَ حُجَجِكَ عَلٰى خَلْقِكَ وُ خُلَفَائِكَ فِى اَرْضِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اخْتَرْتَهُمْ لِنَفْسِكَ وَ اصْطَفَيْتَهُمْ عَلٰى عِبَادِكَ وَ ارْتَضَيْتَهُمْ لِدِيْنِكَ وَ خَصَصْتَهُمْ بِمَعْرِفَتِكَ وَ جَلَّلْتَهُمْ بِكَرَامَتِكَ وَ غَشَّيْتَهُمْ بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَ رَبَّيْتَهُمْ بِنِعْمَتِكَ وَ غَذَّيْتَهُمْ بِحِكْمَتِكَ وَ الْبَسْتَهُمْ نُوَرَكَ وَ رَفَعْتَهُمْ فِىْ مَلِكُوْتِكَ و حَفَفْتَهُمْ بِمَلآٰئِكَتِكَ وَ شَرَّفْتَهُمْ بِنَبِيِّكَ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوٰةً زَاكِيَةً نَامِيَةً كَثِيْرَةً دَآئِمَةً طَيِّبَةً لَاَيُحِيْطُ بِهَا اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَ لاَ يَسَعُهَا اِلاَّ عِلْمُكَ وَ لاَ يُحْصِيْهَا اَحَدٌ غَيْرُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ صَلِّ عَلٰى وَ لِيِّكَ الْمُحْيِىْ سُنَّتَكَ الْقَآئِمِ بِاَمْرِكَ الدَّاعِىْ اِلَيْكَ الدَّلِيْلِ عَلَيْكَ حُجَّتِكَ عَلٰى خَلْقِكَ وَ خَلِيْفَتِكَ فِىْ اَرْضِكَ وَ شَاَهِدِكَ عَلٰى عِبَادِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعِزَّ نَصْرَهُ وَ مُدَّ فِىْ عُمْرِهٖ وَ زَيِّنِ الْاَرْضَ بِطُولِ بَقَآئِهٖ اَللّٰهُمَّ اكْفِهٖ بَغْىَ الْحَاسِدِيْنَ وَ اَعِذْهُ مِنْ شَرِّ الْكَآئِدِيْنَ وَازْجُرْعَنْهُ اِرَادَةَ الظَّالِمِيْنَ وَ خَلِّصْهُ مِنْ اَيْدِىُ الْجَبَّارِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعْطِهٖ فِىْ نَفْسِهٖ وَ ذُرِّيَّتِهٖ وَ شِيْعَتِهٖ وَ رَعِيَّتِهٖ وَ خَاصَّتِهٖ وَ عَامَّتِهٖ وَ عَدُوِهٖ وَ جَمِيْعِ اَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا مَا تُقِرُّ بِهٖ عَيْنَهٗ وَ تَسُرُّ بِهٖ نَفْسَهٗ وَ بَلِّغْهُ اَفْضَلَ مَا اَمَّلَهُ فِىْ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاَخِرةِ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ جَدِّدْ بِه مَا امْتَحٰى مِنْ دِيْنِكَ وَ اَحْىِ بِهٖ مَا بُدِّلَ مِنْ كِتَابِكَ وَ اَظْهِرْبِهٖ مَا غُيِّرَ مِنْ حُكْمِكَ حَتّٰى يَعُوْدَ دِيْنُكَ بِهٖ وَ عَلٰى يَدَيْهِ غَضًّا جَدِيدًا خَالِصًامُخْلَصًا لاَ شَكَّ فِيْهِ وَ لاَ شُبْهَةَ مَعَهٗ وَ لاَ بَاطِلَ عِنْدَهٗ وَ لاَ بِدْ عَةَ لَدَيْهِ اَللّٰهُمَّ نَوِّرْ بِنُوْرِهٖ كُلَّ ظُلْمَةٍ وَ هُدَّ بِرُكْنِهٖ كُلَّ بِدْعَةٍ وَاهْدِمْ بِعِزِّهٖ كُلَّ ضَلاَلَةٍ وَ اقْصِمْ بِهٖ كُلَّ جَبَّارٍ وَ اَخْمِدْ بِسَيْفِهٖ كُلَّ نَارٍ وَ اَهْلِكَ بِعَدْلِهٖ جَوْرَ كُلِّ جَآئِرٍ وَ اَجْرِ حُكْمَهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ حُكْمٍ وَ اَزِلَّ بِسُلْطَانِهٖ كُلَّ سُلْطَانٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَذِلَّ كُلَّ مَنْ نَاوَاهُ وَ اَهْلِكْ كُلَّ مَنْ عَادَاهُ وَامْكُرْ بِمَنْ كَادَهٗ وَاسْتَاصِلْ مَنْ جَحَدَهٗ حَقَّهٗ وَ اسْتَهَانَ بِاَمْرِهٖ وَ سَعٰى فِىْ اِطْفَآءِ نُوْرِهٖ وَ اَرَادَ اِخْمَادَ ذِكْرِهٖ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُصْطَفٰى و عَلِىٍّ الْمُرْ تَضٰى وَ فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَآءِ وَ الْحَسَنِ الِرَّضَا وَ الْحُسَيْنِ الْمُصَفّٰى وَ جَمِيْعِ الْاَوْصِيَآءِ مَصَابِيْحِ الدُّجٰى وَ اَعْلاَمِ الْهُدٰى وَ مَنَارِ التُّقٰى وَ الْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقٰى وَ الْحَبْلِ الْمَتِيْنِ وَ الصِّرَاطِ الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ وَصَلِّ عَلٰى وَ لِيِّكَ وَ وُلاَةِ عَهْدِكَ وَ الْاَئِمَّةِ مِنْ وُلْدِهٖ وَ مَدَّ فِىْ اَعْمَارِهِمْ وَ زِدْ فِىْ اَجَالِهِمْ وَ بَلِّغْهُمْ اَقْصٰى امَالِهِمْ دِيْنًا وَ دُنْيًا وَ اٰخِرَةً اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شيَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad, the Chief of the Messengers, the Last (in the series) of the Prophets, the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds, distinguished by the covenant, stays chosen continually for ever and ever, pulled out from all calamities, kept free from all defects, giving hope of everlasting happiness; the assured hope whom the religion of Allah has given full powers to recommend and intercede. O Allah! Let his work be surpassingly eminent in glory, towering over, dominating, let his leadership make a deep lasting impression upon (mankind), spread his theory far and wide, make known loud and clear his rank, highest and finest, make his light shine bright, give beauty and grace to his appearance, bestow upon him superabundant completeness, wisdom, status, ways and means; and highest position, and raise him to the most praiseworthy station; found his position enviable the people of his time and those who came after; and send blessings on the Commander of the faithfuls, the inheritor of the Messengers, the Leader of those, who, in ardent longing, cross (barriers) in leaps and bounds, the chief of the “appointed Guides”, the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds; and send blessings on Hasan son of Ali, the Guide-leader of the faithfuls, the inheritor of the Messengers, the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds; and send blessings on Husayn son of Ali, the Guide-leader of the faithfuls, the inheritor of the Messengers, the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds; and send blessings on Ali son of Husayn, the Guide-leader of the faithfuls, the inheritor of the Messengers, the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds; and send blessings on Muhammad son of Ali, the Guide-leader of the faithfuls, the inheritor of the Messengers, the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds; and send blessings on Ja’far son of Muhammad, the Guide-leader of the faithfuls, the inheritor of the Messengers, the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds; and send blessings on Moosa son of Ja’far, the Guide-leader of the faithfuls, the inheritor of the Messengers, the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds; and send blessings on Ali son of Moosa, the Guide-leader of the faithfuls, the inheritor of the Messengers, the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds; and send blessings on Muhammad son of Ali, the Guide-leader of the faithfuls, the inheritor of the Messengers, the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds; and send blessings on Ali son of Muhammad, the Guide-leader of the faithfuls, the inheritor of the Messengers, the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds; and send blessings on Hasan son of Ali, the Guide-leader of the faithfuls, the inheritor of the Messengers, the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds; and send blessings on the last rightly guided Guide, the Guide-leader of the faithfuls, the inheritor of the Messengers, the decisive argument of the Lord of the worlds. O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on his “Ahlul Bayt” (the people of the House), the Leader-guides, the true scholars, the virtuous God-fearing, the mainstay Thy religion depends upon, the essential foundation on which Thy Oneness rests, the interpreters of Thy revealed words, Thy conclusive arguments over the mankind, Thy representatives on the earth whom Thou selected in preference over all Thy servants, recognised and authorised them to serve Thy religion, specifically chose them to have knowledge about Thee, made them bright, all important, great and glorious through Thy generosity, covered them from all sides with Thy love and mercy, made available for them Thy bounties, well-versed and well-grounded they are in Thy wisdom, wrapped them up in Thy Light, they occupy the highest place and rank in Thy Kingdom, protected them from every side Thy Angels, distinguished them with Thy Prophet, Thy blessings be on him and on his children. O Allah! Bless Muhammad and them, (with) blessings, pure, rich, ever-growing, a great many, for ever and ever, the best, cannot be surveyed except by Thee, cannot be fully defined except by Thy wisdom, cannot be recounted by anyone other than Thee. O Allah! And send blessings on Thy kept alive delegated authority, guardian of the “way of Life” ordained by Thee, who claim authority under Thy command, the straight path leading to Thee, the decisive proof from Thee over the mankind, Thy representative on the earth, Thy evidence made visible to Thy servants. O Allah! Go all out to make available “defense in depth” for him, prolong his stay here, by continuing his presence make this world beautiful. O Allah! Keep him safe from the ill-will of those who feel resentful towards him, create for him favourable circumstances, free from the evil of the deceitful, put a stop to the conspiracies hatched against him by the unjust, save him from the clever tricks of the tyrants. O Allah! Set in motion at once his wish and desires, and of his descendents, his followers who love and obey him, and the flock under his protection affectionately attached to him, and the common people, his whole mission, and all the human beings, which will bring him near to his purpose: make him advance to the reality he has in mind, let him achieve in full, in the best manner, that which he hopes to do in this world and the Hereafter. Verily Thou art able to do all things. O Allah! Put back, through him, in original form that which has been uprooted from Thy religion, put in order again through him the confusion created in Thy Book. Make clear, through him, the distortions made in Thy commandments, so that Thy religion regains its true spirit, on his hands, blooming and full of tenderness, progressive, up to date, liberated, saviour, without doubts and uncertainties, without suspicions and obscurities, there being no falsehood lingering around him, nor any subversive activities in his presence. O Allah! Enlighten the world with his truth and make oppression and tyranny take fright and flee, put a stop to reversal and subversion by relying upon him, once for all, pull down the edifice of corrupt wickedness forever by giving him a free hand, through him break up entirely totalitarianism, let him deal the death-blow and wipe out the existence of the damned and accursed, and put an end to oppression perpetrated by the unjust tyrants, and set up justice and fairplay, put in force his “rule of life”, far and wide, everywhere, over all jurisdictions, make all authorities serve to promote his sovereignty. O Allah! Whoso runs away from him should be discredited and put to shame, whoso undermines his mission should be eliminated, whoso looks upon him with envy, and quarrel, may be cornered, back to the wall, whoso knows but denies his right may rot and disintegrate, make lighter and easy his mission, make haste to set in motion blossoming of his truth, let his quite glory shine in full brightness. O Allah! Send blessing on Muhammad, the Chosen, on Ali, who pleased (Allah) better than others, on Fatimah, the bright and beautiful, on Hasan, the agreeing, on Husayn, the refined, and on all the rest of the closely connected appointed guardians, the favourite confidants, the signs leading unto guidance, the lighthouse of piety and wisdom, the trustworthy and safe handle, the strong rope, the right path. Bless Thy dearest intimate friend, the authority Thou promised to protect, and (bless) the Imams, his children, spread their creed, build up their cause, let their thoughts and deeds reach far and wide, to the four corners of the world, in the matter of religion, in the worldly affairs and at the time of Final Judgement, verily Thou art able to do all things. O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

دعائ عهد

# Dua-e-Ahad

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ النُّوْرِ الْعَظِيْمِ وَرَبَّ الْكُرْسِىِّ الرَّفِيْعِ وَرَبَّ الْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُوْرِ وَمُنْزِلَ التَّوْرٰيةِ وَالْاِنْجِيْلِ وَالزَّبُوْرِ وَرَبَّ الظِّلِّ وَالْحَرُوْرِ وَمُنْزِلَ الْقُرْاٰنِ الْعَظِيْمِ وَرَبَّ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ وَالْاَنْبِيَآءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيْمِ وَبِنُوْرِ وَجْهِكَ الْمُنِيْرِ وَبِمُلْكِكَ الْقَدِيْمِ يَا حَىُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِىْ اَشْرَقَتْ بِهٖ السَّمٰوَاتُ وَالْاَرْضُوْنَ وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِىْ يَصْلَحُ بِهٖ الْاَوَّلُوْنَ وَالْآخِرُوْنَ يَا حَيًّا قَبْلَ كُلِّ حَىٍّ وَيَا حَيًّا بَعْدَ كُلِّ حَىٍّ وَيَا حَيًّا حِيْنَ لاَ حَىَّ يَا مُحْيِىَ الْمَوْتٰى وَمُمِيْتَ الْاَحْيَآءِ يَا حَىُّ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ اَللّٰهُمَّ بَلِّغْ مَوْلاَنَا الْاِمَامَ الْهَادِىَ الْمَهْدِىَّ الْقَآئِمَ بِاَمْرِكَ صَلَوَاتُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰى اٰبَآئِهِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ عَنْ جَمِيْعِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فِىْ مَشَارِقِ الْاَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبِهَا سَهْلِهَا وَجَبَلِهَا وَبَرِّهَا وَبَحْرِهَا وَعَنِّىْ وَعَنْ وَالِدَىَّ مِنَ الصَّلَوَاتِ زِنَةَ عَرْشِ اللهِ وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهٖ وَمَا اَحْصَاهُ عِلْمُهٗ وَاَحَاطَ بِهٖ كِتَابُهٗ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اُجَدِّدُ لَهٗ فِىْ صَبِيْحَةِ يَوْمِىْ هٰذَا وَمَا عِشْتُ مِنْ اَيَّامِىْ عَهْدًا وَعَقْدًا وَبَيْعَةً لَهٗ فِىْ عُنُقِىْ لاَ اَحُوْلُ عَنْهَا وَلاَ اَزُوْلُ اَبَدًا اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِىْ مِنْ اَنْصَارِهٖ وَاَعْوَانِهٖ وَالذَّابِّيْنَ عَنْهُ وَالْمُسَارِعِيْنَ اِلَيْهِ فِىْ قَضَآءِ حَوَآئِجِهٖ وَالْمُمْتَثِلِيْنَ لِاَوَامِرِهٖ وَالْمُحَامِيْنَ عَنْهُ وَالسَّابِقِيْنَ اِلٰى اِرَادَتِهٖ وَالْمُسْتَشْهَدِيْنَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ حَالَ بَيْنِىْ وَبَيْنَهُ الْمَوْتُ الَّذِىْ جَعَلْتَهٗ عَلٰى عِبَادِكَ حَتْمًا مَّقْضِيًّا فَاَخْرِجْنِىْ مِنْ قِبْرِىْ مُؤْتَزِرًا كَفَنِىْ شَاهِرًا سَيْفِىْ مُجَرِّدًا قَنَاتِىْ مُلَبِّيًا دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِىْ فِى الْحَاضِرِ وَالْبَادِىْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَرِنِى الطَّلْعَةَ الرَّشيْدَةَ وَالْغُرَّةَ الْحَمِيْدَةَ وَاكْحُلْ نَاظِرِىْ بِنَظْرَةٍ مِّنِّىْ اِلَيْهِ وَعَجِّلْ فرَجَهٗ وَسَهِّلْ مَخْرَجَهٗ وَ اَوْسِعْ مَنْهَجَهٗ وَاسْلُكْ بِىْ مَحَجَّتَهٗ وَاَنْفِذْ اَمْرَهٗ وَاشْدُدْ اَزْرَهٗ وَاعْمُرِ اللّٰهُمَّ بِهٖ بِلاَدَكَ وَاَحْىِ بِهٖ عِبَادَكَ فَاِنَّكَ قُلْتَ وَقَوْلُكَ الْحَقُّ ظَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِىْ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ اَيْدِى النَّاسِ فَاَظْهِرِ اللّٰهُمَّ لَنَا وَلِيَّكَ وَابْنَ بِنْتِ نَبِيِّكَ الْمُسَمّٰى بِاسْمِ رَسُوْلِكَ حَتّٰى لاَ يَظْفَرَ بِشَىْءٍ مِّنَ الْبَاطِلِ اِلاَّ مَزَّقَهٗ وَيُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ وَيُحَقِّقَهٗ وَاجْعَلْهُ اللّٰهُمَّ مَفْزَعًا لِمَظْلُوْمِ عِبَادِكَ وَ نَاصِرًا لِمَنْ لاَ يَجِدُ لَهٗ نَاصِرًا غَيْرَكَ وَمُجَدِّدًا لِمَا عُطِّلَ مِنْ اَحْكَامِ كِتَابِكَ وَ مُشَيِّدًا لِمَا وَرَدَ مِنْ اَعْلاَمِ دِيْنِكَ وَسُنَنِ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهٖ وَاجْعَلْهُ اللّٰهُمَّ مِمَّنْ حَصَّنْتَهٗ مِنْ بَاْسِ الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ سُرَّ نَبِيَّكَ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ بِرُؤْيَتِهٖ وَمَنْ تَبِعَهٗ عَلٰى دَعْوَتِهٖ وَارْحَمِ اسْتِكَانَتَنَا بَعْدَهٗ اَللّٰهُمَّ اكْشِفْ هٰذِهِ الْغُمَّةَ عَنْ هٰذِهِ الْاُمَّةِ بِحُضُوْرِهٖ وَعَجِّلْ لَنَا ظُهُوْرَهٗ اِنَّهُمْ يَرَوْنَهٗ بَعِيْدًا وَّنَرٰيهُ قَرِيْبًا بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ.

Then one should gently strike his right thigh with his palm and say.

اَلْعَجَلَ الْعَجَلَ يَا مَوْلاىَ يَا صَاحِبَ الزَّمَانِ.

In the Name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful

O Allah! Lord of the Great Light, Lord of the Elevated Throne, Lord of the tumultuous seas, and the revealer of the Tawrah, Injeel, and Zaboor, Lord of the shadows and the warmth’s, And the revealer of the Great Quran. Lord of the proximate angels and prophets and messengers. O Allah! I beseech thee, for the sake of Your Nobel Visage. And for the sake of Your Enlightening Visage, and Your ever existing kingdom. O Ever Living! O Controller! I beseech Thee in Your Name which lits the heavens and the earths; and in Your Name, by which the ancient and the latter ones become upright. O Ever living who has before every living being. O Ever Living Who shall (exist) after every living being. O Ever Living Who existed when there was no life. O Giver of life to dead. O One Who causes death to the living one. O Ever Living. There is no god except Thou. O Allah! Send our master the leader, the guide, the guided, the upriser with Your command. Blessings of Allah be on him and his pure forefathers from all the believing men and believing women. In the easts of the earth and it’s wests, in its plains and its mountains, its lands and its seas, from me and my parents. Blessings, which are the weight of Allah’s throne and ink of His words, and whatever His knowledge enumerates and His book encompasses. O Allah! Renew for him my covenant, pledge and allegiance on my neck in the morning of this day of mine and whatever days (of my life) I live. I shall never turn away from it nor let it ever vanish. O Allah! Appoint me among his helpers, aides, and his protectors. Those who hasten to fulfill his commands and obey his orders. Those who are his supporters and compete with each other to (fulfill) his intention and seek martyrdom in his presence. O Allah! If death occurs between me and him (before the reappearance) (death) which you have made obligatory and decreed for your servants, then raise me from my grave, wrapped in my shroud, my sword unsheathed, my spear bared, answering the call of the caller in cities as well as deserts. O Allah! Show me the rightly guided face of (Imam a.s.), the praiseworthy moon (referring to the face of Imam a.s.) and enlighten my vision by looking at him. And hasten his reappearance, make his arrival smooth, vasten his path, make me tread on his way and implement his authority and strengthen his back. O Allah! Inhabit Your cities through him and give life to Your servants due to him for surely You have said and Your word is truth, “Corruption will become rampant in land and on sea because of the evil which men’s hand have earned” Then O Allah! Manifest for us Your slave and the son of Your Prophet’s daughter, whose name is the same as that of Your messenger, so that nothing from falsehood is victorious except that he tears them (falsehood) to pieces, establishes the truth and the truth confirms him. And O Allah! Appoint him as a refuge for Your oppressed servants and a helper for the one who does not find any helper for himself except You and the renewer of all the laws of Your book which have been tampered with and the rebuilder of the science of Your religion and the traditions of Your Prophet (peace of Allah be on him and his progeny) and O Allah! Make him among those whom you have protected from the evils of the adversaries. O Allah! And provide joy to Your Prophet Mohammed (peace be on him and his progeny) by his vision and (the vision of) the one who follows him on his call and have mercy on our poverty after his arrival O Allah! Remove his sorrow (of occultation) from this nation with his presence and hasten for us his reappearance. They (the disbelievers) consider it to be distant while we consider it to be near. For the sake of Your mercy, O the most Merciful of all Mercifuls.

Then one should gently strike his right thigh with his palm and say.

Hasten! Hasten! O my Master, O Master of the era.

زيارت حضرت حجت فى يوم الجمعة

# Ziyarat-e-Hazrat Hujjat (a.s.) on Friday

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللهِ فِىْ اَرضِهٖ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يا عَيْنَ اللهِ فِىْ خَلْقِهٖ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نُوْرَ اللهِ الَّذِىْ يَهْتَدِىْ بِهِ الْمُهْتَدُوْنَ وَ يُفَرِّجُ بِهٖ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْمُهَذَّبُ الْخَآئِفُ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْوَلِىُّ النَّاصِحُ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَفِيْنَةَ النَّجَاةِ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا عَيْنَ الْحَيْوٰةِ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلٰى اٰلِ بَيْتِكَ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ عَجَّلَ اللهُ لَكَ مَا وَعَدَكَ مِنَ النَّصْرِ وَ ظُهُوْرِ الْاَمْرِ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلاَىَ اَنَا مَوْلاَكَ عَارِفٌ بِاُولاٰكَ وَ اُخْرَاكَ اَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَى اللهِ تَعَالٰى بِكَ وَ بِاٰلِ بَيْتِكَ وَ اَنْتَظِرُ ظُهُوْرَكَ وَ ظُهُوْرَ الْحَقِّ عَلٰى يَدَيْكَ وَ اَسْئَلُ اللهَ اَنْ يُصَلِّىَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَنْ يَجْعَلَنِى مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ لَكَ وَ التَّابِعِيْنَ وَ النَّاصِرِيْنَ لَكَ عَلٰى اَعْدَآئِكَ وَ الْمُسْتَشْهَدِيْنَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ فِىْ جُمْلَةِ اَوْلِيَآئِكَ يَا مَوْلاَىَ يَا صَاحِبَ الزَّمَانِ صَلَوَاتُ الله عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلٰى اٰلِ بَيْتِكَ هٰذَا يَوْمُ الْجُمُعَةِ وَ هُوَ يَوْمُكَ الْمُتَوَقَّعُ فِيْهِ ظُهُوْرُكَ وَ الْفَرَجُ فِيْهِ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلٰى يَدَيْكَ وَ قَتْلُ الْكَافِرِيْنَ بِسَيْفِكَ وَ اَنَا يَامَوْلاَىَ فِيْهِ ضَيْفُكَ وَ جَارُكَ وَ اَنْتَ يَا مَوْلاَىَ كَرِيْمٌ مِنْ اَوْلاَدِ الْكِرَامِ وَ مَامُوْرٌ بِالضِّيَافَةِ وَ الْاِجَارَةِ فَاَضِفْنِىْ وَ اَجِرْنِىْ صَلَوَاتُ اللهِ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلٰى اَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ الطَّاهِرِبْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

Peace be on you, O the decisive argument of the Allah of His earth! Peace be on you, O the ultimate link of Allah with the mankind! Peace be on you, O the truth and enlightenment of Allah whom the guided on the Right Path follow and imitate, and who gives heart, joy and confidence to the faithfuls! Peace be on you, O the just, pure and refined, rendered formidable! Peace be on you, O the “Wali” (beloved favourite of Allah, a friend, a helper) who always gives sincere advice! Peace be on you, O the means and medium of liberation and assurance! Peace be on you, O the spring and essence of life! Peace be on you. Blessings of Allah be on you and on your pure and pious family. Peace be on you. May Allah fulfil, at once, in advance, the promise He made with you-to showever mercy and make distinctly visible (your) leadership, Peace be on you, O Loving Protector! I am your friend and follower, well aware of your priority and ultimate purpose. I come near Allah, the Highest High, through you and your family. I look forward to be there when you come, at your disposal for making known the truth. I request Allah to send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad, and make room for me amid Those who have fixed the look upon you, who shall comply with your instructions and help you against your enemies, and let me be present before you alongwith all your friends. O loving protector! O the Man of the moment! Blessings of Allah be on you and on your family. Today is Friday, a day you are expected to come; the faithfuls will be free of cares and troubles when you shall arrive, and with one strike shall put an end to the intrigues of the infidels. I, O the Loving friend, in these hours, seek your hospitality and friendship. You, O my Loving friend, are kind and generous, a true son of the kind and generous forefathers, always inclined by nature to be hospitable and friendly. So give me a warm welcome and make friends with me. Blessings of Allah be on you and on your family. O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

زيارت آل يٰس

# Ziyarat-e-Aal-e-Yaaseen

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

سَلاَمٌ عَلٰى اٰلِ يٰسٓ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَادَاعِىَ اللهِ وَ رَبَّا نِىَّ اٰيَاتِهٖ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَابَ اللهِ وَ دَيَّانَ دِيْنِهٖ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَلِيْفَةَ اللهِ وَ نَا صِرَ حَقِهٖ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حُجَّةَ اللهِ وَ دَلِيْلاَ اِرَادَتِهٖ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا تَالِىَ كِتَابِ اللهِ وَ تَرْجُمَا نَهٗ الَسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ فِىْ اٰنَآءِ لَيْلِكَ وَ اَطْرَافِ نَهَارِكَ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بَقِيَّةَ اللهِ فِىْ اَرْضِهٖ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مِيْثَاقَ اللهِ الَّذِىْ اَخَذَهٗ وَ وَكَّدَهٗ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا وَعْدَ اللهِ الَّذِىْ ضَمِنَهٗ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْعَلَمُ الْمَنْصُوْبُ وَ الْعِلْمُ الْمَصْبُوْبُ وَ الْغَوْثُ وَ الرَّحْمَةُ الْوَاسِعَةُ وَعْدًا غَيْرَ مَكْذُوْبٍ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ حِيْنَ تَقُوْمُ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ حِيْنَ تَقْعُدُ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ حِيْنَ تَقْرَءُ وَ تُبَيِّنُ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ حِيْنَ تُصَلِّىْ وَ تَقْنُتُ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ حِيْنَ تَرْكُعُ وَ تَسْجُدُ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ حِيْنَ تُهَلِّلُ وَ تُكَبِّرُ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ حِيْنَ تَحْمَدُ وَ تَسْتَغْفِرُ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ حِيْنَ تُصْبِحُ وَ تُمْسِىْ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ فِى اللَّيْلِ اِذَا يَغْشٰى وَ النَّهَارِ اِذَا تَجَلّٰى اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْاِمَامُ الْمَاْمُوْنُ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْمُقَدَّمُ الْمَاْمُوْلُ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ بِجَوَامِعِ السَّلاَمِ اُشْهِدُكَ يَا مَوْلاَىَ اَنِّىْ اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللهُ وَحْدَهٗ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَ اَنَّ مُحَمَّدً عَبْدُهٗ وَ رَسُوْلُهٗ لاَ حَبِيْبَ اِلاَّ هُوَ وَ اَهْلُهٗ وَ اُشْهِدُكَ يَا مَوْلاَيَ اَنَّ عَلِيًّا اَمِيْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ حُجَّتُهٗ وَ الْحَسَنَ حُجَّتُهٗ وَ الْحُسَيْنَ حُجَّتُهٗ وَ عَلِىَّ ابْنَ الْحُسَيْنِ حُجَّتُهٗ وَ مُحَمَّدْ بْنَ عَلِىٍّ حُجَّتُهٗ وَ جَعْفَرَ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ حُجَّتُهٗ وَ مُوْسَى بْنَ جَعْفَرٍ حُجَّتُهٗ وَ عَلَىِّ بْنَ مُوْسٰى حُجَّتُهٗ وَ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِىٍّ حُجَّتُهٗ وَ عَلِىَّ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ حُجَّتُهٗ وَ الْحَسَنَ بْنَ عَلِىٍّ حُجَّتُهٗ وَ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ حُجَّةُ اللهِ اَنْتُمُ الْاَوَّلُ وَ الْاٰخِرُ وَ اَنَّ رَجْعَتَكُمْ حَقٌّ لاَ رَيْبَ فِيْهَا يَوْمَ لاَ يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا اِيْمَا نُهَا لَمْ تَكُنْ اٰمَنَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ اَوْكَسَبَتْ فِىْ اِيْمَانِهَا خَيْرًا وَ اَنَّ الْمُوْتَ حَقٌّ وَ اَنَّ نَاكِرًا وَ نَكِيْرًا حَقٌّ وَ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّ النَّشْرَ حَقٌّ وَ الْبَعْثَ حَقٌّ وَ اَنَّ الصِّرَاطَ حَقٌّ وَ الْمِرْصَادَ حَقٌّ وَ الْمِيْزَانَ حَقٌّ وَ الْحَشْرَ حَقٌّ وَ الْحِسَابَ حَقٌّ وَ الْجَنَّةَ حَقٌّ وَ النَّارَ حَقٌّ وَ الْوَعْدَ وَ الْوَعِيْدَ بِهِمَا حَقٌّ يَا مَوْلاَيَ شَقِىَ مَنْ خَالَفَكُمْ وَ سَعِدَ مَنْ اَطَاعَكُمْ فَاَشْهَدْ عَلٰى مَا اَشْهَدْ تُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ اَنَا وَ لِىٌّ لَكَ بَرِىْءٌ مِنْ عَدُوِّكَ فَالْحَقُّ مَا رَضِيْتُمُوْهُ وَ الْبَاطِلُ مَا اَسْخَطْتُمُوْهُ وَ الْمَعْرُوْفُ يَا اَمَرْتُمْ بِهٖ وَ الْمُنْكَرُ مَا نَهَيْتُمْ عَنْهُ فَنَفْسِىْ مُؤْمِنَةٌ بِاللهِ وَحْدَهٗ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَ بِرَسُوْلِهٖ وَ بِاَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ بِكُمْ يَا مَوْلاَىَ اَوَّلِكُمْ وَ اٰخِرِكُمْ وَ نُصْرَ تِىْ مُعَدَّةُ لَكُمْ وَ مَوَدَّتِىْ خَالِصَةٌ لَكُمْ اٰمِيْنَ اٰمِيْنَ.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

Peace be upon (the) progeny of Yaseen. Peace be upon you, O the caller of Allah and place of manifestation of His signs. Peace be upon you, O the door of Allah and the devout one of His religion. Peace be upon you, O the vicegerent of Allah and the helper of His truth. Peace be upon you, O the proof of Allah and the Guide of His intention. Peace be upon you, O the reciter of Allah’s book and its interpreter. Peace be upon you in your night and in your day. Peace be upon you, O the remnant of Allah on His earth. Peace be upon you, O the covenant of Allah, which He took it and He fastened it. Peace be upon you, O the promise of Allah which He guaranteed it. Peace by upon you, O the manifested flag and the one who is filled with knowledge and the help and the far-reaching mercy a promise which is not a lie. Peace be upon you while you are standing. Peace be upon you while you are sitting. Peace be upon you when you are reading and explaining. Peace be upon you when you are praying and supplicating. Peace be upon you when you are bowing and prostrating. Peace be upon you when you are saying ‘There is no God except Allah’ and (when) you are saying ‘Allah is greater (than what He is described).’ Peace be upon you when you are praising (Allah) and seeking forgiveness. Peace be upon you when you enter the morning and the evening. Peace be upon you in the night when it envelops and the day when it becomes manifest. Peace be upon you, O the leader, the protected one. Peace be upon you, O the prior hoped one. Peace be upon you by the collections of the salutations. I call you as a witness, O my Master, certainly I testify that there is no god except Allah, He is alone, there is no partner with Him. And indeed I testify that Muhammad is His servant and His messenger; There is no beloved (of Allah) except him and his progeny. And I call you as a witness, O my Master certainly Ali, the commander of the believers is His proof. And Hasan is His proof. And Husain is His proof. And Ali, son of Husain is His proof. And Muhammad, son of Ali is His proof. And Ja’far, son of Muhammad is His proof. And Musa, son of Ja’far is His proof. And Ali, son of Musa is His proof. And Muhammad, son of Ali is His proof. And Ali, son of Muhammad is His proof. And Hasan, son of Ali is His proof. And I testify that indeed you are the proof of Allah. All of you, the first and the last. And surely your return is a truth, there is no doubt in it, on the day when belief of none will benefit himself who previously did not believe or acquired goodness through his belief. And indeed death is a truth. And indeed Munkar and Nakeer are a truth. And I testify that indeed the scattering (stage of Qiyamat) is a truth and the raising is a truth. And indeed the bridge (over hell) is a truth and the watching-place is a truth. And the balance is a truth and the gathering is a truth And the accounting (of deeds) is a truth and the Paradise and the hell is a truth. And the promise (of reward) and the threat (of the punishment) in them is a truth. O my Master, one who opposes you is unlucky. And one who obeys you is lucky. Then testify whatever I made you a witness upon it. And I am a friend for you, acquitted from your enemy. So the truth is whatever you are satisfied with. And the untrue is whatever you are angry with. And the goodness is whatever you ordered. And the evil is whatever you have prohibited from. So I am a believer in Allah, He is alone, there is no partner with Him. And (I am a believer) in His messenger and in the commander of the believers. And in you O my Master, the first among you and the last among you. And my help is intended for you. And my love is purely for you. Amen! Amen! (Accept! Accept!)

دعائ ندبه

# Dua-e-Nudbah

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِهٖ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَ سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى مَا جَرٰى بِهٖ قَضَآئُكَ فِىْ اَوْلِيَآئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَخْلَصْتَهُمْ لِنَفْسِكَ وَ دِيْنِكَ اِذِ اخْتَرْتَ لَهُمْ جَزِيْلَ مَا عِنْدَكَ مِنَ النَّعِيْمِ الْمُقِيْمِ الَّذِىْ لاَ زَوَالَ لَهٗ وَالاَاضْمِحْلاَلَ بَعْدَ اَنْ شَرَطْتَ عَلَيْهِمُ الزُّهْدَ فِىْ دَرَجَاتِ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا الدَّنِيَّةِ وَ زُخْرُفِهَا وَ زِبْرِجِهَا فَشَرَطُوْا لَكَ ذٰلِكَ وَ عَلِمْتَ مِنْهُمُ الْوَفَآءَ بِهٖ فَقَبِلتَهُمْ وَ قَرَّبْتَهُمْ وَ قَدَّمْتَ لَهُمُ الذِّكْرَ الْعَلِىَّ وَ الثَّنَآءَ الْجَلِىَّ وَ اَهْبَطْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ مَلٰٓئِكَتَكَ وَ كَرَّمْتَهُمْ بِوَحْيِكَ وَ رَفَدْتَهُمْ بِعِلْمِكَ وَ جَعَلْتَهُمُ الذَّرِيْعَةَ اِلَيْكَ وَالْوَسِيْلَةَ اِلٰى رِضْوَانِكَ فَبَعْضٌ اَسْكَنْتَهٗ جَنَّتَكَ اِلٰى اَنْ اَخْرَجْتَهٗ مِنْهَا وَ بَعْضٌ حَمَلْتَهٗ فِىْ فُلْكِكَ وَ نَجَّيْتَهٗ وَ مَنْ اٰمَنَ مَعَهٗ مِنَ الْهَلَكَتِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَ بَعْضٌ اِتَّخَذْتَهٗ لِنَفْسِكَ خَلِيْلاً وَ سَئَلَكَ لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِى الْاٰخِرِيْنَ فَاَجَبْتَهٗ وَ جَعَلْتَ ذٰلِكَ عَلِيًّا وَ بَعْضٌ كَلَّمْتَهٗ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ تَكْلِيْمًا وَ جَعَلْتَ لَهٗ مِنْ اَخِيْهِ رِدْئًا وَّ وَزِيْرًا وَ بَعْضٌ اَوْلَدْتَهٗ مِنْ غَيْرِ اَبٍ وَ اٰتَيْتَهٗ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَ اَيَّدْتَهٗ بِرُوْحِ الْقُدُسِ وَ كُلٌّ شَرَعْتَ لَهٗ شَرِيْعَةً وَ نَهَجْتَ لَهٗ مِنْهَاجًا وَ تَخَيَّرْتَ لَهٗ اَوْصِيَآءَ مُسْتَحْفِظًا بَعْدَ مُسْتَحْفِظٍ مِنْ مُدَّةِ اِلٰى مُدَّةٍ اِقَامَةً لِدِيْنِكَ وَ حُجَّةً عَلٰى عِبَادِكَ وَ لِئَلاَّ يَزُوْلَ الْحَقُّ عَنْ مَقَرِهٖ و َيَغْلِبَ الْبَاطِلُ عَلٰى اَهْلِهٖ وَ لاَ يَقُوْلُ اَحَدٌ لَوْلاَ اَرْسَلْتَ اِلَيْنَا رَسُوْلاً مُّنْذِرًا وَ اَقَمْتَ لَنَا عَلَمًا هَادِيًا فَنَتَّبِعَ اٰيَاتِكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ نَذِلَّ وَ نَخْزٰى اِلٰى اَنِ انْتَهَيْتَ بِالْاَمْرِ اِلٰى حَبِيْبِكَ وَ نَجِيْبِكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ فَكَانَ كَمَا انْتَجَبْتَهٗ سَيِّدَ مَنْ خَلَقْتَهٗ وَ صَفْوَةَ مِنَ اصْطَفَيْتَهٗ وَ اَفْضَلَ مَنِ اجْتَبَيْتَهٗ وَ اَكْرَمَ مَنِ اعْتَمَدْتَهٗ قَدَّمْتَهٗ عَلٰى اَنْبِيَآئِكَ وَ بَعَثْتَهٗ اِلٰى الثَّقَلَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ وَ اَوْطَاْتَهٗ مَشَارِقَكَ وَ مَغَارِبَكَ وَ سَخَّرْتَ لَهُ الْبُرَاقَ وَ عَرَجْتَ بِرُوْحِهٖ اِلٰى سَمَآئِكَ وَ اَوْدَعْتَهٗ عِلْمَ مَا كَانَ وَ مَا يَكُوْنُ اِلَى انْقِضَآءِ خَلْقِكَ ثُمَّ نَصَرْتَهٗ بِالرُّعْبِ وَ حَفَفْتَهٗ بِجِبْرَئِيْلَ وَ مِيْكَائِيْلَ وَالْمُسَوِّمِيْنَ مِنْ مَلٰٓئِكَتِكَ وَ وَعَدْتَهٗ اَنْ تُظْهِرَ دِيْنَهٗ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِهٖ وَ لَوْكَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ وَ ذٰلِكَ بَعْدَ اَنْ بَوَّئْتَهٗ مُبْوَّءَ صِدْقٍ مِنْ اَهْلِهٖ وَ جَعَلْتَ لَهٗ وَ لَهُمْ اَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِىْ بِبَكَّةَ مُبَارَكًا وَ هُدًى لِّلْعَالَمِيْنَ فِيْهِ اٰيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ مَقَامُ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَ مَنْ دَخَلَهٗ كَانَ اٰمِنًا وَ قُلْتَ اِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ اللهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ اَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَ يُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيْرًا ثُمَّ جَعَلْتَ اَجْرَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ مَوَدَّتَهُمْ فِىْ كِتَابِكَ فَقُلْتَ قَلْ لاَ اَسْئَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا اِلاَّ الْمَوَدَّةَ فِى الْقُرْبٰى وَ قُلْتَ مَا سَئَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ اَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ وَ قُلْتَ مَا اَسْئَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ اِلاَّ مَنْ شَآءَ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ اِلٰى رَبِهٖ سَبِيْلاً فَكَانُوْا هُمُ السَّبِيْلَ اِلَيْكَ وَ الْمَسْلَكَ اِلٰى رِضْوَانِكَ فَلَمَّا انْقَضَتْ اَيَّامُهٗ اَقَامَ وَلِيَّهٗ عَلِىَّ بْنَ اَبِىْ طَالِبٍ صَلَوٰتُكَ عَلَيْهِمَا وَ اٰلِهِمَا هَادِيًا اِذْ كَانَ هُوَ الْمُنْذِرَ وَ لِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادٍ فَقَالَ وَالْمَلاَءُ اَمَامَهٗ مَنْ كُنْتُ مَوْلاَهُ فَعَلِىٌّ مَوْلاَهُ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ آلِ مَنْ وَالاَهُ وَ عَادِ مَنْ عَادَاهُ وَانْصُرْ مَنْ نَصَرَهٗ وَاخْذُلْ مَنْ خَذَلَهٗ وَ قَالَ مَنْ كُنْتُ اَنَا نَبِيَّهٗ فَعَلِىٌّ اَمِيْرُهٗ وَ قَالَ اَنَا وَ عَلِىٌّ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ وَاْحِدَةٍ وَ سَائِرُ النَّاسِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ شَتّٰى وَ اَحَلَّهٗ مَحَلَّ هَارُوْنَ مِنْ مُوْسٰى فَقَالَ لَهٗ اَنْتَ مِنِّىْ بِمَنْزِلَةِ هَارُوْنَ مِنْ مُوْسٰى اِلاَّ اَنَّهٗ لاَ نَبِىَّ بَعْدِىْ وَ زَوَّجَهٗ ابْنَتَهٗ سَيِّدَةَ نِسَآءِ الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَ اَحَلَّ لَهٗ مِنْ مَسْجِدِهٖ مَا حَلَّ لَهٗ وَ سَدَّ الْاَبْوَابَ اِلاَّ بَابَهٗ ثُمَّ اَوْدَعَهٗ عِلْمَهٗ وَ حِكْمَتَهٗ فَقَالَ اَنَا مَدِيْنَةُ الْعِلْمِ وَ عَلِىٌّ بَابُهَا فَمَنْ اَرَادَ الْمَدِيْنَةَ وَ الْحِكْمَةَ فَلْيَاْتِهَا مِنْ بَابِهَا ثُمَّ قَالَ اَنْتَ اَخِىْ وَ وَصِيِّىْ وَ وَارِثِىْ لَحْمُكَ مِنْ لَحْمِىْ وَ دَمُكَ مِنْ دَمِىْ وَ سِلْمُكَ سِلْمِىْ وَ حَرْبُكَ حَرْبِىْ وَ الْاِيْمَانُ مُخَالِطٌ لَحْمَكَ وَ دَمَكَ كَمَا خَالَطَ لَحْمِىْ وَدَمِىْ وَ اَنْتَ غَدًا عَلَى الْحَوْضِ خَلِيْفَتِىْ وَ اَنْتَ تَقْضِىْ دَيْنِىْ وَ تُنْجِزُ عِدَاتِىْ وَ شِيْعَتُكَ عَلٰى مَنَابِرَ مِنْ نُوْرٍ مُبْيَضَّةً وُجُوْهُهُمْ حَوْلِىْ فِى الْجَنَّةِ وَ هُمْ جِيْرَانِىْ وَ لَوْلاَ اَنْتَ يَا عَلِىُّ لَمْ يُعْرَفِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ بَعْدِىْ وَ كَانَ بَعْدَهٗ هُدًى مِنَ الضَّلاَلِ وَ نُوْرًا مِّنَ الْعَمٰى وَ حَبْلَ اللهِ الْمَتِيْنَ وَ صِرَاطَهُ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ وَلاَ يُسْبَقُ بَقِرَابَةٍ فِىْ رَحِمٍ وَ لاَ بِسَابِقَةٍ فِىْ دِيْنٍ وَ لاَ يُلْحَقُ فِىْ مَنْقَبَةٍ مِنْ مَنَاقِبِهٖ يَحْذُوْ حَذْوَ الرَّسُوْلِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِمَا وَ اٰلِهِمَا وَ يُقَاتِلُ عَلَى التَّاْوِيْلِ وَ لاَ تَاخُذُهٗ فِى اللهِ لَوْمَتُ لآَئِمٍ قَدْ وَتَرَ فِيْهِ صَنَادِيْدَ الْعَرَبِ وَ قَتَلَ اَبْطَالَهُمْ وَ نَاوَشَ ذُؤْبَانَهُمْ فَاَوْدَعَ قُلُوْبَهُمْ اَحْقَادًا بَدْرِيَّةً وَّ خَيْبَرِيَّةً وَّ حُنَيْنِيَّةً وَ غَيْرَ هُنَّ فَاَضَبَّتْ عَلٰى عَدَوَتِهٖ وَ اَكَبَّتْ عَلٰى مُنَابَذَتِهٖ حَتّٰى قَتَلَ النَّاكِثِيْنَ وَ الْقَاسِطِيْنَ وَ الْمَارِقِيْنَ وَ لَمَّا قَضٰى نَحْبَهٗ وَ قَتَلَهٗ اَشْقَى الْاٰخِرِيْنَ يَتْبَعُ اَشْقَى الْاَوَّلِيْنَ لَمْ يُمْتَثَلْ اَمْرُ رَسُوْلِ اللهِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ فِى الْهَادِيْنَ بَعْدَ الْهَادِيْنَ وَ الْاُمَّةُ مُصِرَّةٌ عَلٰى مَقْتِهٖ مُجْتَمِعَةٌ عَلٰى قَطِيْعَةِ رَحِمِهٖ وَاِقْصَاءِ وُلْدِهٖ اِلاَّ الْقَلِيْلَ مِمَّنْ وَفٰى لِرِعَايَةِ الْحَقِّ فِيْهِمْ فَقُتِلَ مَنْ قُتِلَ وَ سُبِىَ مَنْ سُبِىَ وَ اُقْصِىَ مَنْ اُقْصِىَ وَ جَرَى الْقَضَآءُ لَهُمْ بِمَا يُرْجٰى لَهٗ حُسْنُ الْمَثُوْبَةِ اِذْ كَانَتِ الْاَرْضُ لِلّٰهِ يُوْرِثُهَا مَنْ يَشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ وَ الْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ وَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا اِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُوْلاً وَ لَنْ يُّخْلِفَ اللهُ وَعْدَهٗ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ فَعَلَى الْاَطَائِبِ مِنْ اَهْلِ بَيْتِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلِىٍّ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِمَا وَ اٰلِهِمَا فَلْيَبْكِ الْبَاكُوْنَ وَ اِيَّاهُمْ فَلْيَنْدُبِ النَّادِبُوْنَ وَ لِمِثْلِهِمْ فَلْتُذْرِفِ الدُّمُوْعُ وَ الْيَصْرُخِ الصَّارِخُوْنَ وَ يَضِجَّ الضَّآجُّوْنَ وَ يَعِجُّ الْعَآجُّوْنَ اَيْنَ الْحَسَنُ اَيْنَ الْحُسَيْنُ اَيْنَ اَبْنَآءُ الْحُسَيْنِ صَالِحٌ بَعْدَ صَالِحٍ وَ صَادِقٌ بَعْدَ صَادِقٍ اَيْنَ السَّبِيْلُ بَعْدَ السَّبِيْلِ اَيْنَ الْخِيَرَةُ بَعْدَ الْخِيَرَةِ اَيْنَ الشُّمُوْسُ الطَّالِعَةُ اَيْنَ الْاَقْمَارُ الْمُنِيْرَةُ اَيْنَ الْاَنْجُمُ الزَّاهِرَةُ اَيْنَ اَعْلاَمُ الدِّيْنِ وَ قَوَاعِدُ الْعِلْمِ اَيْنَ بَقِيَّةُ اللهِ الَّتِىْ لاَ تَخْلُوْ مِنَ الْعِتْرَةِ الْهَادِيَةِ اَيْنَ الْمُعَدُّ لِقَطْعِ دَابِرِ الظَّلَمَةِ اَيْنَ الْمُنْتَظَرُ لِاِقَامَةِ الْاَمْتِ وَ الْعِوَجَ اَيْنَ الْمُرْتَجٰى لِاِزَالَةِ الْجَوْرِ وَ الْعُدْوَانِ اَيْنَ الْمُدَّخَرُ لِتَجْدِيْدِ الْفَرَائِضِ وَالسُّنَنِ اَيْنَ الْمُتَخَيَّرُ لِاِعَادَةِ الْمِلَّةِ وَ الشَّرِيْعَةِ اَيْنَ الْمُؤَمَّلُ لِاِحْيَآءِ الْكِتَابِ وَ حُدُوْدِهٖ اَيْنَ مُحْيِىْ مَعَالِمِ الدِّيْنِ وَ اَهْلِهٖ اَيْنَ قَاصِمُ شَوْكَةِ الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ اَيْنَ هَادِمُ اَبْنِيَّةِ الشِّرْكِ وَ النِّفَاقِ اَيْنَ مُبِيْدُ اَهْلِ الْفُسُوْقِ وَ الْعِصْيَانِ وَ الطُّغْيَانِ اَيْنَ حَاصِدُ فُرُوْعِ الْغَىِّ وَ الشِّقَاقِ اَيْنَ طَامِسُ اٰثَارِ الزَّيْغِ وَ الْاَهْوَآءِ اَيْنَ قَاطِعُ حَبَآئِلِ الْكِذْبِ وَ الْاِفْتِرَاءِ اَيْنَ مُبِيْدُ الْعُتَاةِ وَ الْمَرَدَةِ اَيْنَ مُسْتَاْصِلُ اَهْلِ الْعِنَادِ وَ التَّضْلِيْلِ وَالْاِلْحَادِ اَيْنَ مَعِزُّ الْاَوْلِيَآءِ وَ مُذِلُّ الْاَعْدَاءِ اَيْنَ جَامِعُ الْكَلِمَةِ عَلَى التَّقْوٰى اَيْنَ بَابَ اللهِ الَّذِىْ مِنْهُ يُؤْتٰى اَيْنَ وَجْهُ اللهِ الَّذِىْ اِلَيْهِ يَتَوَجَّهُ الْاَوْلِيَآءُ اَيْنَ السَّبَبُ الْمُتَّصِلُ بَيْنَ الْاَرْضِ وَ السَّمَآءِ اَيْنَ صَاحِبُ يَوْمِ الْفَتْحِ وَ نَاشِرُ رَايَةِ الْهُدٰى اَيْنَ مُؤَلِّفُ شَمْلِ الصَّلاَحِ وَ الرِّضَا اَيْنَ الطَّالِبُ بِذُحُوْلِ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ وَ اَبْنَآءِ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ اَيْنَ الطَّالِبُ بِدَمِ الْمَقْتُوْلِ بِكَرْبَلاَءَ اَيْنَ الْمَنْصُوْرُ عَلٰى مَنِ اعْتَدٰى عَلَيْهِ وَافْتَرٰى اَيْنَ الْمُضْطَرُّ الَّذِىْ يُجَابُ اِذَا دَعَا اَيْنَ صَدْرُ الْخَلاَيقِ ذُوالْبِرِّ وَ التَّقْوٰى اَيْنَ ابْنُ النَّبِىِّ الْمُصْطَفٰى وَابْنُ عَلِىٍّ الْمُرْتَضٰىَ وَ ابْنُ خَدِيْجَةَ الْغَرَّآءِ وَابْنُ فَاطِمَةَ الْكُبْرَى بِاَبِىْ اَنْتَ وَ اُمِّىْ وَ نَفْسِىْ لَكَ الْوِقَآءُ وَ الْحِمٰى يَابْنَ السَّادَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ يَابْنَ النُّجَبَآءِ الْاَكْرِمِيْنَ يَابْنَ الْهُدَاةِ الْمَهْدِيِّيْنَ يَابْنَ الْخِيَرَةِ الْمُهَذَّبِيْنَ يَابْنَ الْغَطَارِفَةِ الْاَنْجَبِيْنَ يَابْنَ الْاَطَائِبِ الْمُطَهَّرِيْنَ يَابْنَ الْخَضَارِمَةِ الْمُنْتَجَبِيْنَ يَابْنَ الْقَمَاقِمَةِ الْاَكْرَمِيْنَ يَابْنَ الْبُدُوْرِ الْمُنِيْرَةٍ يَابْنَ السُّرُجِ الْمُضِيْئَةِ يَابْنَ الشُّهُبِ الثَّاقِبَةِ يَابْنَ الْاَنْجُمِ الزَّاهِرَةِ يَابْنَ السُّبُلِ الْوَاضِحَةِ يَابْنَ الْاَعْلاَمِ الْلاَئِحَةِ يَابْنَ الْعُلُوْمِ الْكَامِلَةِ يَابْنَ السُّنَنِ الْمَشْهُوْرَةِ يَابْنَ الْمَعَالِمِ الْمَاْثُوْرَةِ يَابْنَ الْمُعْجِزَاتِ الْمَوْجُوْدَةِ يَابْنَ الدَّلاَئِلِ الْمَشْهُوْدَةِ يَابْنَ الصِّرَاطِ الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ يَابْنَ النَّبَاءِ الْعَظِيْمِ يَابْنَ مَنْ هُوَ فِىْ اُمِّ الْكِتَابِ لَدَى اللهِ عَلِىٌّ حَكِيْمٌ يَابْنَ الْآيَاتِ وَ البَيِّنَاتِ يَابْنَ الدَّلاَئِلِ الظَّاهِرَاتِ يَابْنَ الْبَرَاهِيْنِ الْوَاضِحَاتِ الْبَاهِرَاتِ يَابْنَ الْحُجَجِ الْبَالِغَاتِ يَابْنَ النِّعَمِ السَّابِغَاتِ يَابْنَ طٰٓهٰ وَ الْمُحْكَمَاتِ يَابْنَ يٰٓس وَ الذَّارِيَاتِ يَابْنَ الطُّوْرِ وَ الْعَادِيَاتِ يَابْنَ مَنْ دَنٰى فَتَدَلّٰى فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ اَوْ اَدْنٰى دُنُوًّا وَ اقْتِرَابًا مِنَ الْعَلِىِّ الْاَعْلٰى لَيْتَ شِعْرِىْ اَيْنَ اسْتَقَرَّتْ بِكَ النَّوٰى بَلْ اَىُّ اَرْضٍ تُقِلُّكَ اَوْ ثَرٰى اَبِرَضْوَى اَوْ غَيْرِهَا اَمْ ذِىْ طُوٰى عَزِيْزٌ عَلَىَّ اَنْ اَرَى الْخَلْقَ وَ لاَ تُرَا وَ لاَ اَسْمَعُ لَكَ حَسِيْسًا وَ لاَ نَجْوٰى عَزِيْزٌ عَلَىَّ اَنْ تُحِيْطَ بِكَ دُوْنَىِ الْبَلْوٰى وَلاَ يَنَالُكَ مِنِّىْ ضَجِيْجٌ وَلاَ شَكْوٰى بِنَفْسِىْ اَنْتَ مِنْ مُغَيَّبٍ لَمْ يَخْلُ مِنَّا بِنَفْسِىْ اَنْتَ مِنْ نَازِحٍ مَا نَزَحَ عَنَّ بِنَفْسِىْ اَنْتَ اُمْنِيَّةُ شَائِقٍ يَتَمَنّٰى مِنْ مُؤْمِنٍ وَ مُؤْمِنَةٍ ذَكَرٰى فَحَنَّا بِنَفْسِىْ اَنْتَ مِنْ عَقِيْدِ عِزٍّ لاَ يُسَامٰى بِنَفْسِىْ اَنْتَ مِنْ اَثِيْلِ مَجْدٍ لاَ يُجَارٰى بِنَفْسِىْ اَنْتَ مِنْ تِلاَدِ نِعَمٍ لاَ تُضَاهٰى بِنَفْسِىْ اَنْتَ مِنْ نَصِيْفِ شَرَفٍ لاَ يُسَاوٰى اِلٰى مَتٰى اَحَارُ فِيْكَ يَا مَوْلاَيَ وَ اِلٰى مَتٰى وَ اَىُّ خِطَآبٍ اَصِفُ فِيْكَ وَ اَىُّ نَجْوٰى عَزِيْزٌ عَلَىَّ اَنْ اُجَابَ دُوْنَكَ وَ اُنَاغٰى عَزِيْزٌ عَلَىَّ اَنْ اَبْكِيَكَ وَ يَخْذُلَكَ الْوَرٰى عَزِيْزٌ عَلَىَّ اَنْ يَجْرِىَ عَلَيْكَ دُوْنَهُمْ مَاجَرٰى هَلْ مِنْ مُعِيْنٍ فَاُطِيْلَ مَعَهُ الْعَوَيْلَ وَ الْبُكَآءَ هَلْ مِنْ جَزُوْعٍ فَاُسَاعِدَ جَزَعَهٗ اِذَا خَلاَ هَلْ قَذِيَتْ عَيْنٌ فَسَاعَدَتْهَا عَيْنِىْ عَلَى الْقَذٰى هَلْ اِلَيْكَ يَابْنَ اَحْمَدَ سَبِيْلٌ فَتُلْقٰى هَلْ يَتَّصِلُ يَوْمُنَا مِنْكَ بِعِدَةِ فَنَحْظٰى مَتٰى نَرِدُ مَنَاهِلَكَ الرَّوِيَّةَ فَنَرْوٰى مَتٰى نَنْتَقِعُ مِنْ عَذْبِ مَآئِكَ فَقَدْ طَالَ الصَّدٰى مَتٰى نُغَادِيْكَ وَ نُرَاوِحُكَ فَنُقِرُّ عَيْنًا مَتٰى تَرَانَا وَ نَرَاكَ وَ قَدْ نَشَرْتَ لِوَآءَ النَّصْرِ تُرٰى اَتَرَانَا نَحُفُّ بِكَ وَ اَنْتَ تَاُمُّ الْمَلَاَ وَ قَدْ مَلَاْتَ الْاَرْضَ عَدْلاً وَ اَذَقْتَ اَعْدَآئَكَ هَوَانًا وَ عِقَابًا وَ اَبَرْتَ الْعُتَاةَ وَ جَحَدَةِ الْحَقِّ وَ قَطَعْتَ دَابِرَ الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ وَ اجْتَثَثْتَ اُصُوْلَ الظَّالِمِيْنَ وَ نَحْنُ نَقُوْلُ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ كَشَّافُ كُرَبِ وَ الْبَلْوٰى وَ اِلَيْكَ اَسْتَعْدِىْ فَعِنْدَكَ الْعَدْوٰى وَ اَنْتَ رَبُّ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ الدُّنْيَا فَاَغِثْ يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيْثِيْنَ عُبَيْدَكَ الْمُبْتَلٰى وَ اَرِهٖ سَيِّدَهٗ يَا شَدِيْدَ الْقُوٰى وَاَزِلْ عَنْهُ بِهِ الْاَسٰى وَ الْجَوٰى وَ بَرِّدْ غَلِيْلَهٗ يَا مَنْ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوٰى وَ مَنْ اِلَيْهِ الرُّجْعٰى وَالْمُنْتَهٰى اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ نَحْنُ عَبِيْدُكَ التَّائِقُوْنَ اِلٰى وَلِيِّكَ الْمُذَكِّرِ بِكَ وَ بِنَبِيِّكَ خَلَقْتَهٗ لَنَا عِصْمَةً وَّ مَلاَذًا وَ اَقَمْتَهٗ لَنَا قِوَامًا وَ مَعَاذًا وَ جَعَلْتَهٗ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنَّا اِمَامًا فَبَلِّغْهُ مِنَّا تَحِيَّةً وَّ سَلاَمًا وَ زِدْنًا بِذٰلِكَ يَا رَبِّ اِكْرَامًا وَاجْعَلْ مُسْتَقَرَّهٗ لَنَا مُسْتَقَرًّا وَ مُقَامًا وَ اَتْمِمْ نِعْمَتَكَ بِتَقْدِيْمِكَ اِيَّاهُ اَمَامَنَا حَتّٰى تُوْرِدَنَا جِنَانَكَ وَ مُرَافَقَةِ الشُّهَدَآءِ مِنْ خُلَصَآئِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مَحَمَّدٍ جَدِهٖ وَ رَسُوْلِكَ السَّيِّدِ الْاَكْبَرِ وَعَلٰى اَبِيْهِ السَّيِّدِ الْاَصْغَرِ وَ جَدَّتِهِ الصِّدِّيْقَةِ الْكُبْرٰى فَاطِمِةَ بِنْتِ مَحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلٰى مَنِ اصْطَفَيْتَ مِنْ اٰبَآئِهِ الْبَرَرَةِ وَ عَلَيْهِ اَفْضَلَ وَ اَكْمَلَ وَ اَتَمَّ وَ اَدْوَمَ وَ اَكْثَرَ وَ اَوْفَرَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى اَحَدٍ مِّنْ اَصْفِيَآئِكَ وَ خِيَرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ صَلوٰةً لاَ غَايَةَ لِعَدَدِهَا وَلاَ نِهَايَةَ لِمَدَدِهَا وَ لاَ نَفَادَ لِاَمَدِهَا اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ اَقِمْ بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَ اَدْحِضْ بِهِ الْبَاطِلَ وَ اَدِلْ بِهٖ اَوْلِيَآئَكَ وَ اَذْلِلْ بِهٖ اَعْدَآئَكَ وَ صَلِّ اللّٰهُمَّ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَهٗ وُصْلَةً تُؤَدِّىْ اِلٰى مُرَافَقَتِ سَلَفِهٖ وَاجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ يَاْخُذُ بِحُجْزَتِهِمْ وَ يَمْكُثُ فِىْ ظِلِّهِمْ وَ اَعِنَّا عَلٰى تَاْدِيَةِ حُقُوْقِهٖ اِلَيْهِ وَالْاِجْتِهَادِ فِىْ طَاعَتِهٖ وَاجْتِنَابِ مَعْصِيَتِهٖ وَامْنُنْ عَلَيْنَا بِرِضَاهُ وَ هَبْ لَنَا رَاْفَتَهٗ وَ رَحْمَتَهٗ وَ دُعَآئَهٗ وَ خَيْرَهٗ مَا نَنَالُ بِهٖ سَعَةً مِّنْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ فَوْزًا عِنْدَكَ وَاجْعَلْ صَلٰوتَنَا بِهٖ مَقْبُوْلَةً وَ ذُنُوْبَنَا بِهٖ مَفْغُوْرَةً وَ دُعَآئَنَا بِهٖ مُسْتَجَابًا وَاجْعَلْ اَرْزَاقَنَا بِهٖ مَبْسُوْطَةً وَ هُمُوْمَنَا بِهٖ مَكْفِيَّةً وَ حَوَآئِجَنَا بِهٖ مَقْضِيَّةً وَ اَقْبِلْ اِلَيْنَا بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيْمِ وَاقْبَلْ تَقَرُّبَنَا اِلَيْكَ وَانْظُرْ اِلَيْنَا نَظْرَةً رَحِيْمَةً نَسْتَكْمِلُ بِهَا الْكَرَامَةِ عِنْدَكَ ثُمَّ لاَ تَصْرِفْهَا عَنَّا بِجُوْدِكَ وَاسْقِنَا مِنْ حَوْضِ جَدِهٖ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهٖ بِكَاْسِهٖ وَ بِيَدِهٖ رَيًّا رَوِيًّا هَنِيْٓئًا سَآئِغًا لاَ ظَمَأَ بَعْدَهٗ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ.

In the name of Allah, the beneficent, the Merciful.

Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds. And blessings of Allah and peace be on our Chief Muhammad, His Prophet, and on his children. O my Allah! (All) praise is for Thee for that which Thou decided upon and resolved in the matter of Thy friends, whom Thou purified for Thyself and Thy religion. When wisdom and high rank from Thee, prostrated themselves in adoration before them (from the Bountiful Preserving Lord), for whom neither there was any decrease, nor dispersion thereafter, then Thou stipulated for them piety and righteousness. While they were in this mean and crooked world, free from its pomp, vanity and false enjoyments, Thy overreaching authority made known their identity; and equipped them with sincerity and perfection stood surety for them and communicated intimately with them, sent the news of their auspicious arrival in advance, and praised them in clear terms for the benefit of one and all. Fell down on the ground in prostration Thy Angels before them, Thou chose them to reveal Thy Words, gave them Thy wisdom as a gift, set them up as the (only) medium to reach Thee, the only means to the eternal land of peace and happiness. One dwelled in Paradise until Thou sent him on (as the first Prophet). One was made to cruise the “Ark”, and had been rescued, and kept safe from destruction through Thy mercy. One was chosen and prepared for Thy Mission, as (Thy) Friend, (who) made a request to Thee for a good report in (his) later generations, so Thou approved and complied with, exalted them and gave them authority. One was spoken directly through the Tree, his brother was appointed his successor and helper. One was brought in without a father, was given clear proofs, and was supported with the Holy Spirit. For each Thou prescribed a Divine law, and set up a traced out path, each was appointed a guardian-executor, (and each) fulfilled the duty after being kept safe and protected, in the term of establishing Thy religion, a witness and argument over Thy servants (mankind), Lest the truth staggered from its firm stand and foundation, and the falsehood conquered the hearts of the people, and might not say a single man: “If only Thou had sent a Messenger unto us as a Warner, to show us the path of wisdom and guidance, so that we might have followed Thy revelations before we were (thus) humbled and disgraced!” Then Thou made plans to bring out the wonderful advent of Muhammad, (Send blessing on him and on his children). So Thou just as chose him master of Whosoever Thou created, made him (whom Thou Selected), pure, clean and the best, exalted and praised him (whom Thou elected), surpassed in generosity and liberality while bestowing high-mindedness and beneficence upon him (whom Thou took in confidence and relied upon); made him leader-in-chief of (all) thy Prophets, and sent him to the troubled world of men and jinn, among Thy servants, lowered and humbled before him the Easts and the Wests, under his total control was brought all affairs, exalted his soul in Thy heavens gave over to him the knowledge of what took place and what will happen, concerning facts and operation of creation. Then invested him with awe and majesty, Jibraeel, Meekaaeel, and distinguished Angels stood around; him at his beck and call, gave Thy word to him that Thou would make his religion prevail over all religions, however much the idolaters may be averse. Thereafter acknowledged his atonement and provided good and perfection for his children, allotted for him and his children the first sanctuary appointed for mankind, at Becca (Mecca), a blessed place, a guidance to the people, wherein are plain and clear signs; the place where Ibrahim stood up to pray, and whosoever enters it is safe. Thou said: “Allah’s wish is but to remove uncleanness far from you, O “People of the House”, and purify you with a thorough purification.” Thereupon Thou settled conclusively fee (recompense) of Muhammad (Thy blessings be on him and on his children) love for them, in Thy Holy Book. So Thou said: “Say (O Muhammad): I ask of you no fee (recompense) therefore, save love of (my) Kinsfolk.” And Thou said: “Whatever recompense (return) I have asked for you, (it) is only for yourselves.” And Thou said: “I ask of you no reward for this, save that, whoso will, chooses a way unto his Lord.” Therefore they are the (only) means to (approach) Thee, the (only) medium to get Thy favours. So Thou certainly did not let his hard work go waste, and gave authority to his successor, Ali ibne Abi Taalib, (Thy blessings be on them both, and on this children), a guide. At the time when he was made a warner and a guide for every people, said he (the Holy Prophet), their Guide, in a public meeting overflowing with people; “Of Whomsoever I am the Mawlaa (Lord, Master) Ali is his Mawlaa. O Allah! Be a friend of him who is a friend of him, be an enemy of him who is an enemy of him, help that man who helps him, forsake that man who forsakes him” and said: “Of whosoever I am the Prophet Ali is his Chief.” And said: “I and Ali are (one basic root of) a tree, and the rest of mankind are like diverse plants, he proclaims the position (relationship) of Haaroon to Moosaa.” Therefore he told him: “I am to you as Moosaa was to Haaroon, but certainly there is no Prophet after me.” His (Ali’s) life partner was his (Muhammad’s) daughter the chief of the women of the worlds. Lawful was for him (Ali), in “the mosque”, that which was permitted to him (Muhammad), all doors were closed, except his door. He (Muhammad) gave his knowledge and wisdom into his (Ali’s) keeping. He said: “I am the city (center) of knowledge and Ali is its gate. Whoso desires to approach and dwell in the city of knowledge and wisdom should come through its door.” Thereafter he said: “You are my brother, successor and inheritor, your flesh is my flesh, your blood is my blood, your truce is my truce, your fight is my fight, faith is blended, mixed and mingled (part and parcel) in your flesh and blood, just as it is compounded in my flesh and blood, you shall take charge of the reservoir of my inheritance, you are the fulfilment of my religion, you shall execute and keep alive my “way of life”, your friends and followers shall speak with authority, command respect and hold the torch of good manners and refinements, their faces will be all around me in the eternal land of peace and bliss (Paradise), in my close company. Were it not you O Ali, the faithfuls would not know the truth after me.” After him (Muhammad) he (Ali) was the guide for the wanderers, a bright light in the blind darkness, the strong rope of Allah, and the right path, did not ever hold back kindness and compassion from the common people, nor ever made excuses or delay to give priority to the matters of religion, nor blew his own trumpet nor felt proud of his glory, did the same thing the Messenger used to do, (Blessing of Allah be on them both and on their children) put an end to misinterpretation, did not lose temper, for the sake of Allah, if any one turned to mud-slinging and name-calling. He had thrown the proud tribal chiefs of Arabia into a fright, destroyed their heroes, attacked and dispersed their cavalries, because of which hatred and deep grudge took root in their hearts. Badr, Khaybar, and Hunain created jealousy and envy in them, therefore, united they joined hands to oppose him, and came out in great number to fight against him, till he destroyed all deserters, who had swerved from what was right, the shameless who deviated from true religion, while he was carrying out the important mission. Killed him a malicious criminal, a contemporary, serving the interest and following the doctrine of earlier impudent villians. An unparalleled and outlandish approach was applied to the directions of the Messenger of Allah, (Blessings of Allah be on him and on his children), concerning the “Guides” (Imams), one after the other. The narrow-minded obstinate “ummah” did not care for and had ill-feelings towards him. Flocked together to pass up and deny his connection with his family, and pushed his children out of their way, but a handful of sincere faithfuls kept their promise and dutifully upheld the rights of his children; Some were slain, some were held prisoners, some were sent to distant foreign lands, and they met face to face (when came upon) their destiny (martyrdom). That which is given to each (of them) as reward of good deeds is the best recompense, since the earth belongs to Allah, and He gives it for an inheritance to whom He wants from among His servants, and the (good) end is for the God-fearing wise; glory to our Lord! Verily the promise of our Lord must be fulfilled; Allah does not break His word, He is Almighty, Wise. So be purified and refined by making known and remembering the choicest children of Muhammad and Ali, blessings of Allah be on them both, and on their children. The heartbroken, in tears, make their hearts bleed, together with them, the deeply moved perceptive men of letters describe their wisdom and liberality, as they themselves used to do, eyes of sensitive and thoughtful people are full of overflowing tears, their voices choked up with emotion; they cry out to protest against the injustice done, they call up dumb and insensate souls to stir and take notice. Where is Hasan? Where is Husayn? Where are the children of Husayn? The whole good, one and all! The truth altogether! Where is the regular unbroken vital connection? Where is the ongoing sequence of desirable goodness? Where are the clear source and spring of Light (vision and insight)? Where are the lively vivid handsome faces? Where are the distinctly visible pioneers? Where are the “know all the answers” scholars who communicated and made clear the religion of Allah? The fundamentals of knowledge and wisdom! Where is the ‘Everlasting legacy of God”? (never ever is the “family of Guides” without One). Where is the impenetrable defense who broke the back of the oppressive tyrants? Where is the “awaited saviour” who will set the have-nots and the depressed on their feet? Where is the “The Hope” who will put an end to tyranny and oppression? Where is the “preserved guaranty” who shall give new life to rule of law and refined way of life? Where is the “Chosen in preference good” who shall raise the spirits of the people and give currency to justice and fairplay? Where is the “hope-giving confidante” who shall make full use of the “Book” and define the sphere of action? Where is he who shall blot out dogma in the matter of religion and his (Muhammad’s) children? Where is he who shall break up meddlesome trouble and tampering? Where is he who shall pull down the foundations of confusion (polytheists) and hypocrisy? Where is he who shall stamp out corruption, vice, reaction and injustice? Where is he who shall trim the outgrowth of despair, longing and hardships? Where is he who shall erase the traces of unfairness and self-seeking conceit? Where is he who shall untie the twisted knots of falsehood and disruption? Where is he who shall separate senselessness and insolence from the people? Where is he who shall tear up by the roots obstinacy, corruption and apostasy? Where is he who shall love dearly the favourites of Allah and take pains to tame and train the trangressors? Where is he who shall make people familiar with “words of wisdom”? Where is the ultimate (Divine) source of plenty and prosperity? Where is the “Divine aspect” the God-fearing may look up to? Where is the link that connects the cosmic complex? Where is the authority who shall communicate and make known the true point of view? Where is the author of the conception of peace, fairplay and welfare? Where is the defender of the traditions of the Prophets and their children? Where is the investigator of the blood of the Martyrs of Karbalaa? Where is he who shall get the upper hand over the perpetrators of crime and greed? Where is he who shall not rest until he answers the cries of help when called upon? Where is the foremost leader of the people - the just, the truthful and the wise? Where is the son of the chosen Prophet? The son of Ali Al-Murtaza! The son of Khadeejah, the resplendent! The son of Fatimah, the great! My father, my mother, and I turn to you for protection and sanctuary. O son of the favourite Leaders! O Son of the distinguished nobles! O son of the rightly guided Guides! O Son of the most refined high-minded liberals! O Son of the select generous Guardians! O son of the polite and pure purifiers! O Son of the impartial judges! O Son of the openhanded hosts! O Son of the mature teachers! O Son of the brilliant fulfillers! O Son of the clear and precise arguments who penetrated deep (into the domain of mind)! O inheritor of the made known prophesy! O inheritor of the clear preaching! O inheritor of the evident signs! O inheritor of the exact sciences! O inheritor of the widely sought after culture and customs! O inheritor of the milestones of glory and greatness! O inheritor of the extraordinary events! O inheritor of the reason that had been put to experiment! O inheritor of the Right Path! O inheritor of the Message that made deep impression on mankind! O Son of him who is in the “Mother of the Book” kept with Allah, the Highest High, the All-wise. O inheritor of the convincing proofs! O inheritor of the genuine evidence! O inheritor of the distinctly visible demonstration! O inheritor of the decisive information! O inheritor of the absolute joy and happiness! O inheritor of “T’aa-haa” and clear wisdom! O inheritor of “Yaa seen” and “Zaariyaat” O inheritor of “T’oor” and “A’adiyaat” O Son of him who “drew near and came down till he was two bows’ length or nearer.” (The Highest High came near and received him gladly). If I but knew the destination of your purposeful journey! To which isolated land did you go? Good, pleasant and satisfying? Or otherwise? Or in well guarded concealment? It breaks my heart (when) I look at all that has been created, but cannot see you, nor hear a whisper about your whereabouts, nor any secret communication! It is disheartening to know that you are attending to and watching over the disorder and confusion, and I, in the thick of violent turmoil, am far away, unable to give report of injustice. I eagerly long for you who is out of sight, but has not forsaken us. I eagerly long for you who has departed and is invisible, but is not far from us. I eagerly long for you who inspires love and deep affection, and the faithful men and women take delight in your memorable glory. So we are excited with a longing desire. I eagerly long for you who is worthy of acceptance and lawful driving force of belief and conviction, never weary or annoyed. I eagerly long for you who is the root of praise and distinction, never can be uprooted. I eagerly long for you who is always tender, gentle and comforting, never makes one’s affairs worse instead of better. I eagerly long for you who is just and equitable beyond a trace of doubt, does not take severe action until misbehaviour trespasses the limit. O Master! How long and unto what is to be directed (my) request for friendly attention concerning you? And what is the message? It makes me sad to get favourable reply from anyone other than you, but to be duped and cheated in the end. It casts a gloom upon me that you suffered hardships and the chicken hearted deserters left you alone. It is painful for me what took place for you from them and that which had happened. Is there a helper with whom I may cooperate and take pains? Is there a restless with whom I may share when action is taken? Is there a faint twinkle of evidence to make me willingly take up the trouble? Do you O Son of Ahmed have means and ways to arrange our meeting? Can you once cleverly guide the course of time, so that we may obtain our wish? When shall we abridge the gap that separate us from the vision so that we may refer to the authority? How long shall we keep waiting for your pleasing satisfying essence and quality? Already the period of expectation has lasted too long! When shall we receive our share from you and have our minds set at rest? For we have fixed our eyes upon you and strive with perseverance. When shall we be happy, and see your beautiful form and fine aspect? Groups of cheerful willing disciplined helpers, in great numbers, gathering around you to carry out one work after the other! You fulfilling (every promise) and giving joy, heart and confidence (to the faithfuls); filling the earth with justice; making your enemies follow the law and accept the revolution; taking the wind out of the haughty and the boastful, and those who knew but denied the truth; breaking the back of the proud and the arrogant; uprooting the roots of the unjust; and we-singing the praise of Allah, the Lord of the worlds. O my Allah! Thou disperses the clouds of sorrows and hardships. Unto Thee we turn to ask for help against the enemy; for Thou (alone) helps and guides. Thou (alone) puts into good order affairs of this world and shall make better the Hereafter. So come to help! O He Who is called to help the helpless, Thy servants, surrounded by calamities. Show them the face of their Leader. O the Mightiest Almighty. Allow him to put an end to evil and corruption, and satisfy his Love (for the faithfuls) and dislike (for the sinners). O He Who, from the “Arsh directs and controls all creation, and unto Him is the return, final and ultimate. O my Allah! We are Thy servants, longing for Thy friend (appointed authority), who reminds us of Thee, and Thy Prophet, who was created as a refuge and asylum for us, established as a foundation and spring of truthfulness for us, and was made the Leader-Guide of the faithfuls. Convey to him our heartfelt congratulations and welcome. Make us feel more deeply for him. O Lord! Very Kindly, make his headquarters our place of domicile and dwelling abode, and fulfill Thy promise by returning him to us as our Leader Guide, so that he takes us to the eternal land of peace and bliss, where we shall rub elbows with Thy sincere servants who shed blood to pronounce the Faith. O Allah! Send Thy blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad. Bless his ancestor Muhammad, the Messenger, the foremost Leader, and bless his progenitor, the succeeding Leader, and his great grandmother, the ever truthful, Fatimah daughter of Muhammad, and his chosen virtuous forefathers, and send blessings on him, superior, whole, conclusive, staying, numerous, and full, not ever bestowed (even) on any of Thy sincerely attached and pious friends from among Thy creation. Bless him with blessings, (that) cannot be counted in numbers, cannot be “proximated” in space of time, cannot be consumed in terms of having nothing remaining. O my Allah! Set up truth, destroy falsehood, show the right path to Thy friends, humiliate Thy enemies, and do it without interruption, (through him). O my Allah! Unite us with him. Let us be friends with his ancestors. Give us courage to disperse those who oppose and try to prevent him, and make them stay in their shame and disgrace forever. Help us to discharge the duties made incumbent upon us by him, and make every effort to obey him, keep from that which is declared unlawful by him, rely upon him to get his approval. Let us be with him when he makes peace, and frees mankind from fear, gives currency to love are kindness, brings bliss and happiness, spreads good and virtue, so that we may do our best to promote his cause through Thy mercy, and win victory for Thee. Accept our prayers, forgive our sins, fulfil our desires, give us means of livelihood, unrestricted, make less our hardships, meet our demands in full (through him). Turn towards us Thy kindness and loving aspects, and bring us close to Thee. Turn the eyes of Thy mercy upon us, to bring to fullness Thy kind favours, and after that do not ever let them disappear in the name of Thy generosity, and give us the opportunity to quench our thirst from the spring of his great grandfather (Kawsar), (blessing of Allah be on him and on his children), using his cup, filled by him, fresh and pure, sufficient, wholesome, clear and cool, not leaving any desire thereafter, O the Most Merciful.

دعائ حجت (عج)

# Dua-e-Hujjat

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْزُقْنَا تَوْفِيْقَ الطَّاعَةِ وَ بُعْدَ الْمَعْصِيَةِ وَ صِدْقَ النِّيَّةِ وِعِرْفَانَ الْحُرْمَةِ وَ اَكْرِمْنَا بِالْهُدٰى وَاْلاِسْتِقَامَةِ وَ سَدِّدْ اَلْسِنَتَنَا بِالصَّوَابِ وَ الْحِكْمَةِ وَامْلاُ قُلُوْبَنَا بِالْعِلْمِ وَ الْمَعْرِفَةِ وَ طَهِّرْ بُطُوْنَنَا مِنَ الْحَرَامِ وَ الشُّبْهَةِ وَاكْفُفْ اَيْدِيَنَا عَنِ الظُّلْمِ وَ السَّرِقَةِ وَ اغْضُضْ اَبْصَارَنَا عَنِ الْفُجُوْرِ وَ الْخِيَانَةِ وَاسْدُدْ اَسْمَاعَنَا عَنِ اللَّغْوِ وَالْغِيْبَةِ وَ تَفَضَّلْ عَلٰى عُلَمَآئِنَا بِالزُّهْدِ وَ النَّصِيْحَةِ وَ عَلٰى الْمُتَعَلِّمِيْنَ بِالْجُهْدِ وَ الرَّغْبَةِ وَ عَلَى الْمُسْتَمِعِيْنَ بِاْلاِتِّبَاعِ وَ الْمُوْعِظَةِ وَ عَلٰى مَرْضَى الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ بِالشِّفَآءِ وَالرَّاحَةِ وَ عَلٰى مَوْتَاهُمْ بِالرَّافَةِ وَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَعَلٰى مَشَايِخِنَا بِالْوَقَارِ وَ السَّكِيْنَةِ وَ عَلٰى الشَّبَابِ بِاْلاِنَابَةِ وَ التَّوْبَةِ وَ عَلٰى النِّسَاءِ بِالْحَيَآءِ وَ الْعِفَّةِ وَ عَلٰى الْاَغْنِيَاءِ بِالتَّوَاضُعِ وَ السَّعَةِ وَ عَلٰى الْفُقَرَاءِ بِالصَّبْرِ وَ الْقَنَاعَةِ وَ عَلٰى الْغُزَاةِ بِالنَّصْرِ وَ الغَلَبَةِ وَ عَلٰى الْاُسَرَاءِ بِالْخَلاَصِ وَ الرَّاحَةِ وَ عَلٰى الْاُمَرَاءِ بِالْعَدْلِ وَ الشَّفَقَةِ وَ عَلٰى الرَّعِيَّةِ بِاْلاِنْصَافِ وَ حُسْنِ السِّيْرَةِ وَ بَارِكْ لِلْحُجَّاجِ وَ الزُّوَّارِ فِىْ الزَّادِ وَ النَّفَقَةِ وَ اقْضِ مَا اَوْجَبْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ الْحَجِّ وَ الْعُمْرَةِ بِفَضْلِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

O Allah! Help us abstain from sin and disobedience. And inculcate sincerity in my intentions. And grant us honour through guidance and steadfastness. Direct our tongues to speak truthful and prudent discourses. And pervade our hearts with knowledge and recognition. And purify our bellies from impure and unclean food. And withhold our hands from injustice and theft. And lower our gaze at scenes of transgression and treachery. Refrain our hearing from vain talks and backbiting. And bless our scholars and the learned with piety and the ability to give sound advice. And grant inclination to the seekers of knowledge to struggle hard in their quest for knowledge. And bless the listeners so that they may respond to invitations of truth and righteousness and lend their ears to sound advice and admonitions. And grant relief and tranquillity to the ailing. And bestow Your mercy and pardon on the dead. And bestow dignity and serenity upon our elders. And endow the youth with a feeling of repentance and contrition. And grant our women modesty and chastity. And confer humility and generosity on the affluent and wealthy. And bestow patience and contentment on the poor and needy. And arm our warriors with (Your) aid and make them victorious. And grant respite and succour to the captives. And assist the judges to perform (their duties) with justice and compassion. And bless the pilgrims and visitors (of graves of Imams). And assist them in their pilgrimage that you have made as an obligation upon them. By Your Grace and Mercy, O Most Merciful.

زيارت جامعه (كبيره)

# Ziyarat-e-Jaameah (Kabira)

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا اَهْلَ بَيْتِ النُّبُوَّةِ وَ مَوْضِعَ الرِّسَالةِ وَ مُخْتَلَفَ الْمَلَآئِكَةِ وَ مَهْبِطَ الْوَحْىِ وَ مَعْدِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَ خُزَّانَ الْعِلْمِ وَ مُنْتَهَى الْحِلمِ وَ اُصُوْلَ الْكَرَمِ وَ قَادَةَ الْاُمَمِ وَ اَوْلِيَآءَ النِّعَمِ وَ عَنَا صِرَالْاَبْرَارِ وَ دَعَآئِمَ الْاَخْيَارِ وَ سَاسَةَ الْعِبَادِ وَ اَرْ كَانَ الْبِلاَدِ وَ اَبْوَابَ الْاِيْمَانِ وَ اُمَنَآءَ الرَّحْمٰنِ وَ سُلاَلَةَ النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَ صِفْوَةَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَ عِتْرَةَ خِيَرَةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَ رَحْمْةُ اللهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهٗ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلٰى اَئِمَّةِ الْهُدٰى وَ مَصَابِيْحِ الدُّجٰى وَ اَعْلاَمِ التُّقٰى وَ ذَوِى النُّهٰى وَ اُولِى الْحِجٰى وَ كَهْفِ الْوَرٰى وَ وَرَثَةِ اَلْاَنْبِيَآءِ وَ الْمَثَلِ الْاَعْلٰى وَ الدَّعْوَةِ الْحُسْنٰى وَ حُجَجِ اللهِ عَلٰى اَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ الْاُوْلٰى وَ رَحْمَةُ اللهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهٗ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلٰى مُحَالِّ مَعْرِفَةِ اللهِ وَ مَسَاكِنِ بَرْكَةِ اللهِ وَ مَعَادِنِ حِكْمَةِ اللهِ وَ حَفَظَةِ سِرِّا للهِ وَ حَمَلَةِ كِتَابِ اللهِ وَ اَوْصِيَآءِ نَبِىِّ اللهِ وَ ذُرِّيَّةِ رُسُوْلِ اللهِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهٗ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَى الدُّعَاةِ اِلَى اللهِ وَ الْاَدِلَّآءِ عَلٰى مَرْضَاتِ اللهِ وَ الْمُسْتَقِرِّيْنَ فِىْ اَمْرِ اللهِ وَ التَّآمِّيْنَ فِىْ مَحَبَّةِ اللهِ وَ الْمُخْلِصِيْنَ فِىْ تَوْحِيْدِ اللهِ وَ الْمُظْهِرِيْنَ لِاَمْرِا للهِ وَ نَهْيِهٖ وَ عِبَادِهِ الْمُكْرَمِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ لاَ يَسْبِقُوْ نَهٗ بِالْقَوْلِ وَ هُمْ بِاَمْرِهٖ يَعْمَلُوْنَ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهٗ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَى الْاَئِمَّةِ الدُّعَاةِ وَ الْقَادَةِ الْهُدَاةِ وَ السَّادَةِ الْوُلاَةِ وَ الذَّادَةِ الْحُمَاةِ وَ اَهْلِ الذِّكْرِ وُ اُوْ لِى الْاَمْرِ وَ بَقِيَّةِ اللهِ وَ خِيَرَتِهٖ وَ حِزْبِهٖ وَ عَيْبَةِ عِلْمِهٖ وَ حُجَّتِهٖ وَ صِرَاطِهٖ وُ نُوْرِهٖ وَ بُرْهَانِهٖ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهٗ اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لاَّ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللهُ وَحْدَهٗ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ كَمَا شَهِدَ اللهُ لِنَفْسِهٖ وَ شَهِدَتْ لَهٗ مَلَآئِكَتُهٗ وَ اُولُوا الْعِلْمِ مِنْ خَلْقِهٖ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ وَ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ الْمُنْتَحَبُ وَ رَسُوْلُهُ الْمُرْتَضٰى اَرْسَلَهٗ بِالْهُدٰى وَ دِيْنِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهٗ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِهٖ وَ لَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ وَ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكُمُ الْاَئِمَّةُ الرَّاشِدُوْنَ الْمَهْدِيُّوْنَ الْمَعْصُوْمُوْنَ الْمُكَرَّمُوْنَ الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ الصَّادِقُوْنَ الْمُصْطَفُوْنَ الْمُطِيْعُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ الْقَوَّامُوْنَ بِاَمْرِهِ الْعَامِلُوْنَ بِاِرَادَتِهِ الْفَائِزُوْنَ بِكَرَامَةِ اِصْطَفَاكُمْ بِعِلْمِهٖ وَ ارْتَضَاكُمْ لِغَيْبِهٖ وَاخْتَارَكُمْ لِسِرِهٖ وَاجْتَبَاكُمْ بِقُدْرَتِهٖ وَاَعَزَّكُمْ بِهُدَاهُ وَخَصَّكُمْ بِبُرْهَانِهٖ وَانْتَجَبَكُمْ لِنُوْرِهٖ وَاَيَّدُكُمْ بِرُوْحِهٖ وَرَضِيَكُمْ خُلَفَآءَ فِىْ اَرْضِهٖ وَ حُجَجًا عَلٰى بَرِيَّتِهٖ وَاَنْصَارًا لِّدِيْنِهٖ وَ حَفَظَةً لِّسِرِهٖ وَخَزَنَةً لِّعِلْمِهٖ وَ مُسْتَوْدَعًا لِّحِكْمَتِهٖ وَ تَرَاجِمَةً لِّوَحْيِهٖ وَاَرْكَانًا لِّتَوْحِيْدِهٖ وَ شُهْدَآءَ عَلٰى خَلْقِهٖ وَ اَعْلاَمَا لِّعِبَادِهٖ وَ مَنَارًا فِىْ بِلاَدِهٖ وَ اَدِلَّآءَ عَلٰى صِرَاطِهٖ عَصَمَكُمُ اللهُ مِنَ الزَّلَلِ وَ اٰمَنَكُمْ مِنْ الْفِتَنِ وَ طَهَّرَكُمْ مِنَ الْدَّنَسِ وَ اَذْهَبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ وَ طَهَّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيْرًا فَعَظَّمْتُمْ جَلاَلَهٗ وَ اَكْبَرْتُمْ شَانَهٗ وَ مَجَّدْتُمْ كَرَمَهٗ وَ اَدَمْتُمْ ذِكْرَهٗ وَ وَكَّدْتُمْ مِيْثَاقَهٗ وَاَحْكَمْتُمْ عَقْدَ طَاعَتِهٖ وَ نَصَحْتُمْ لَهٗ فِى السِّرِّ وَالْعَلاَنِيَةِ وَ دَعَوْتُمْ اِلٰى سَبِيْلِهٖ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَ بَذَلْتُمْ اَنْفُسَكُمْ فِىْ مَرْضَاتِهٖ وَ صَبَرْتُمْ عَلٰى مَا اَصَابَكُمْ فِىْ جَنْبِهٖ وَاَقَمْتُمُ الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اٰتَيْتُمُ الزَّكٰوةَ وَ اَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَ نَهَيْتُمْ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ جَاهَدْتُمْ فِى اللهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهٖ حَتّٰى اَعْلَنْتُمْ دَعْوَتَهٗ وَ بَيَّنْتُمْ فَرَآئِضَهٗ وَ اَقَمْتُمْ حُدُوْدَهٗ وَ نَشَرْتُمْ شَرَايِعَ اَحْكَامِهٖ وَ سَنَنْتُمْ سُنَّتَهٗ وَ صِرْتُمْ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ مِنْهُ اِلَى الرِّضَا وَ سَلَّمْتُمْ لَهٗ الْقَضَآءَ و صَدَّقْتُمْ مِنْ رُسُلِهٖ مَنْ مَضٰى فَالرَّاغِبُ عَنْكُمْ مَارِقٌ وَاللَّازِمُ لَكُمْ لاَحِقٌ وَالْمُقَصِّرُ فِىْ حَقِّكُمْ زَاهِقٌ وَالْحَقُّ مَعَكُمْ وَ فِيْكُمْ وَ مِنْكُمْ وَ اِلَيْكُمْ وَ اَنْتُمْ اَهْلُهٗ وَ مَعْدِنُهٗ وَ مِيْرَاثُ النُّبُوَّةِ عِنْدَكُمْ وَ اِيَابُ الْخَلْقِ اِلَيْكُمْ وَ حِسَابُهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ فَصْلُ الْخِطَابِ عِنْدَكُمْ وَ اٰيَاتُ اللهِ لَدَيْكُمْ وَ عَزَآئِمُهٗ فِيْكُمْ وَ نُوْرُهٗ وَ بُرْهَانُهٗ عِنْدَكُمْ وَاَمْرُهٗ اِلَيْكُمْ مَنْ وَالاَكُمْ فَقَدْ وَالَى اللهَ وَمَنْ عَادَاكُمْ فَقَدْ عَادَ اللهَ وَ مَنْ اَحَبَّكُمْ فَقَدْ اَحَبَّ اللهَ وَ مَنْ اَبْغَضَكُمْ فَقَدْ اَبْغَضَ اللهَ وَ مَنِ اعْتَصَمَ بِكُمْ فَقَدِ اعْتَصَمَ بِاللهِ اَنْتُمْ الصِّرَاطُ الْاَقْوَمُ وَ شُهَدَآءُ دَارِالْفَنَآءِ وَ شُفَعَآءُ دَارِالْبَقَآءِ وَ الرَّحْمَةُ الْمَوْصُوْلَةُ وَ الْاٰيَةُ الْمَخْزُوْنَةُ وَالْاَمَانَةُ الْمَحْفُوْظَةُ وَ الْبَابُ الْمُبْتَلٰى بِهِ النَّاسُ مَنْ اَتٰيكُمْ نَجىٰ وَ مَنْ لَمْ يَاْتِكُمْ هَلَكَ اِلَى اللهِ تَدْعُوْنَ وَ عَلَيْهِ تَدُلُّوْنَ وَ بِهٖ تُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَ لَهٗ تُسَلِّمُوْنَ وَ بِاَمْرِهٖ تَعْمَلُوْنَ وَ اِلٰى سَبِيْلِهٖ تُرْشِدُوْنَ وَ بِقَوْلِهٖ تَحْكُمُوْنَ سَعَدَ مَنْ وَ الاَكُمْ وَ هَلَكَ مَنْ عَادَاكُمْ وَ خَابَ مَنْ جَحَدَكُمْ وَ ضَلَّ مَنْ فَارَقَكُمْ وَ فَازَ مَنْ تَمَسَّكَ بِكُمْ وَ اَمِنَ مَنْ لَجَاَ اِلَيْكُمْ وَ سَلِمَ مَنْ صَدَّقَكُمْ وَ هُدِىَ مَنْ اعْتَصَمَ بِكُمْ مَنِ اتَّبَعَكُمْ فَالْجَنَّةُ مَاْوَاهُ وَ مَنْ خَالَفَكُمْ فَالنَّارُ مَثْوَاهُ وَ مَنْ جَحَدكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَ مَنْ حَارَبَكُمْ مُشْرِكٌ وَ مَنْ رَدَّ عَلَيْكُمُ فِىْ اَسْفَلِ دَرَكٍ مِنَ الْجَحِيْمِ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّ هٰذَا سَابِقٌ لَكُمْ فِيْمَا مَضٰى وَ جَارٍ لَكُمْ فِيْمَا بَقِىَ وَ اَنَّ اَرْوَاحَكُمْ وَ نَوْرَكُمْ وَ طِيْنَتَكُمْ وَاحِدَةٌ طَابَتْ وَ طَهُرَتْ بَعْضُهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ خَلَقَكُمُ اللهُ اَنْوَارًا فَجَعَلَكُمْ بِعَرْشِهٖ مُحْدِقِيْنَ حَتّٰى مَنَّ عَلَيْنَا بِكُمْ فَجَعَلَكُمْ فِىْ بُيُوْتٍ اَذِنَ اللهُ اَن تُرْفَعَ وَ يُذْكَرَ فِيْهَا اسْمُهٗ وَ جَعَلَ صَلَوَاتَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَ مَا خَصَّنَا بِهٖ مِنْ وِلاَيَتِكُمْ طِيْبًا لِخَلْقِنَا وَ طَهَارَةً لِاَنْفُسِنَا وَ تَزْكِيَةً لَنَا وَ كَفَّارَةً لِذُنُوْبِنَا فَكُنَّا عِنْدَهٗ مُسَلِّمِيْنَ بِفَضْلِكُمْ وَ مَعْرُ و فِيْنَ بِتَصْدِيْقِنَا اِيَّاكُمْ فَبَلَغَ اللهُ بِكُمْ اَشْرَفَ مَحَلِّ الْمُكَرَّمِيْنَ وَ اَعْلٰى مَنَازِلِ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ وَ اَرْفَعَ دَرَجَاتِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ حَيْثُ لاَ يَلْحَقُهٗ لاَ حِقٌ وَ لاَ يَفُوْتُهٗ فَائِقٌ وَ لاَ يَسْبِقُهٗ سَابِقٌ وَ لاَ يَطْمَعُ فِىْ اِدْرَاكِهٖ طَامِعٌ حَتّٰى لاَ يَبْقٰى مَلَكٌ مُقَرَّبٌ وَ لاَ نَبِىٌّ مُرْسَلٌ وَ لاَ صِدِّيْقٌ وَ لاَ شَهِيْدٌ وَ لاَ عَالِمٌ وَ لاَ جَاهِلٌ وَ لاَ دَنِىٌّ وَ لاَ فَاضِلٌ وَ لاَ مُؤْمِنٌ صَالِحٌ وَ لاَ فَاجِرٌ طَالِحٌ وَ لاَ جَبَّارٌ عَنِيْدٌ وَ لاَ شَيْطَانٌ مَرِيْدٌ وَ لاَ خَلْقٌ فِيْمَا بَيْنَ ذٰلكَ شَهِيْدٌ اِلاَّ عَرَّفَهُمْ جَلاَلَةَ اَمْرِكُمْ وَ عَظِمَ خَطَرِكُمْ وَ كِبَرَ شَاْنِكُمْ وَتَمَامَ نُوْرِكُمْ وَ صِدْقَ مَقَاعِدِكُمْ وَ ثَبَاتَ مَقَامِكُمْ وَ شَرَفَ مَحَلِّكُمْ وَ مَنْزِلَتِكُمْ عِنْدَهٗ وَ كَرَامَتَكُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَ خَاصَّتَكُمْ لَدَيْهِ وَ قُرْبَ مَنْزِلَتِكُمْ مِنْهُ بِاَ بِىْ اَنْتُمْ وَ اُمِّىْ وَ اَهْلِىْ وَ مَا لِىْ وَ اُسْرَتِىْ اُشْهِدُ اللهَ وَ اُشْهِدُ كُمْ اَنِّىْ مُؤْ مِنٌ بِكُمْ وَ بِمَا اٰمَنْتُمْ بِهٖ كَافِرٌ بِعَدُوِّ كُمْ وَ بِمَا كَفَرْ تُمْ بِهٖ مُسْتَبْصِرٌ بِشَانِكُمْ وَ بِضَلاَلَةِ مَنْ خَالَفَكُمْ مُوَالٍ لَكُمْ وَ لِاَوْلِيَآئِكُمْ مُبْغِضٌ لِاَعْدَآئِكُمْ وَ مُعَادٍ لَهُمْ سِلْمٌ لِمَنْ سَالَمَكُمْ وَ حَرْبٌ لِمَنْ حَارَبَكُمْ مُحَقِّقٌ لِمَا حَقَّقْتُمْ مُبْطِلٌ لِمَا اَبْطَلْتُمْ مُطِيْعٌ لَكُمْ عَارِفٌ بِحَقِّكُمْ مُقِرٌّ بِفَضْلِكُمْ مُحْتَمِلٌ لِعِلْمِكُمْ مُحْتَجِبٌ بِذِمَّتِكُمْ مُعْتَرِفٌ بِكُم مُؤْمِنٌ بِاِيَا بِكُمْ مُصَدِّقٌ بِرَجْعَتِكُمْ مُنْتَظِرٌ لِاَمْرِكُمْ مُرْتَقِبٌ لِدَوْ لَتِكُمْ اٰخِذٌ بِقَوْلِكُمْ عَامِلٌ بِاَمْرِكُمْ مُسْتَجِيْرٌ بِكُمْ زَائِرٌ لَكُمْ لَاٰئِذٌ عَائِذٌ بِقُبُوْرِكُمْ مُسْتَشْفِعٌ اِلَى اللهِ عَزَّ وَ جَلَّ بِكُمْ وَ مُتَقَرِّبٌ بِكُمْ اِلَيْهِ وَ مُقَدِّمُكُمْ اَمَامَ طَلِبَتِىْ وَ حَوَآئِجِىْ وَ اِرَادَ تِىْ فِىْ كُلِّ اَحْوَالِىْ وَ اُمُوْرِىْ مُؤْمِنٌ بِسِرِّكُمْ وَ عَلاَ نِيَتِكُمْ وَ شَاهِدِكثمْ وَ غَآئِبِكُمْ وَ اَوَّلِكُمْ وَ اٰخِرِكُمْ وَ وُمُفَوِّضٌ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ كُلِهٖ اِلَيْكُمْ وَ مُسَلِّمٌ فِيْهِ مَعَكُمْ وَ قَلْبِىْ لَكُمْ مُسَلِّمٌ وَ رَاْيِىْ لَكُمْ تَبَعٌ وَ نُصْرَ تِىْ لَكُمْ مُعَدَّةٌ حَتّٰى يُحْيِىَ اللهُ تَعَالٰى دِيْنَهٗ بِكُمْ وَ يَرُدَّكُمْ فِىْ اَيَّامِهٖ وَ يُظْهِرَكُمْ لِعَدْلِهٖ وَ يُمَكِّنَكُمْ فِىْ اَرْضِهٖ فَمَعَكُمْ مَعَكُمْ لاَ مَعَ غَيْرِ كُمْ اٰمَنْتُ بِكُمْ وَ تَوَلَّيْتُ اٰخِرَكُمْ بِمَا تَوَلَّيْتُ بِهٖ اَوَّلَكُمْ وَ بَرِئْتُ اِلٰى اللهِ عَزَّوَ جَلَّ مِنْ اَعْدَآئِكُمْ وَ مِنَ الْجِبْتِ وَ الطَّاغُوْتِ وَ الشَّيَاطِيْنِ وَ حِزْبِهِمُ الظَّالِمِيْنَ لَكُمْ وَ الْجَاحِدِيْنَ لِحَقِّكُمْ وَ الْمَارِقِيْنَ مِنْ وِلاَيَتِكُمْ وَ الْغَاصِبِيْنَ لِاِرْثِكُمْ اَلشَّاكِّيْنَ فِيْكُمُ الْمُنْحَرِفِيْنَ عَنْكُمْ وَ مِنْ كُلِّ وَ لِيْجَةٍ دُوْنَكُمْ وَ كُلِّ مُطَاعٍ سِوَاكُمْ وَ مِنَ الْاَئِمَّةِ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ اِلَى النَّارِ فَثَبَّتَنِىَ اللهُ اَبَدًا مَا حَيِيْتُ عَلٰى مُوَالاَتِكُمْ وَ مَحَبَّتِكُمْ وَ دِيْنِكُمْ وَ وَفَّقْنِىْ لِطَاعَتِكُمْ وَ رَزَقَنِىْ شَفَاعَتَكُمْ وَ جَعَلَنِىْ مِنْ خِيَارِ مَوَالِيْكُمُ التَّابِعِيْنَ لِمَا دَعَوْتُمْ اَلَيْهِ وَ جَعَلَنِىْ مِمَّنْ يَقْتَصُّ اٰثَارَكُمْ وَ يَسْلُكُ سَبِيْلَكُمْ وَ يَهْتَدِىْ بِهُدٰيكُمْ وَ يُحْشَرُ فِىْ زُمْرَتِكُمْ وَ يَكِرُّ فِىْ رَجْعَتِكُمْ وَ يُمَلَّكُ فِىْ دَوْلَتِكُمْ وَ يُشَرَّفُ فِىْ عَافِيَتِكُمْ وَ يُمَكَّنُ فِىْ اَيَّا مِكُمْ وَ تَقِرُّ عَيْنُهٗ غَدًا بِرُؤْيَتِكُمْ بِاَبِىْ اَنْتُمْ وَ اُمِّىْ وَ نَفْسِىْ وَ اَهْلِىْ وَ مَا لِىْ مَنْ اَرَادَ اللهَ بَدَءَ بِكُمْ وَ مَنْ وَحَّدَهٗ قَبِلَ عَنْكُمْ وَ مَنْ قَصَدَهٗ تَوَجَّهَ بِكُمْ مَوَا لِىَّ لاَ اُحْصِىْ ثَنَآئَكُمْ وَ لاَ اَبْلُغُ مِنَ الْمَدْحِ كُنْهَكُمْ وَ مِنَ الْوَصْفِ قَدْرَكُمْ وَ اَنْتُمْ نُوْرُ الْاَخْيَارِ وَ هُدَاةُ الْاَبْرَارِ وَ حُجَحُ الْجَبَّارِ بِكُمْ فَتَحَ اللهُ وَ بِكُمْ يَخْتِمُ اللهُ وَ بِكُمْ يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ وَ بِكُمْ يُمْسِكُ السَّمَآءَ اَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْاَرْضِ اِلاَّ بِاِذْنِهٖ وَ بِكُمْ يُنَفِّسُ الْهَمَّ وَ يَكْشِفُ الذُّرَّ وَ عِنْدَكُمْ مَا نَزَلَتْ بِهٖ رُسُلُهٗ وَ هَبَطَتْ بِهٖ مَلَآئِكَتُهٗ وَ اِلٰى جَدِّكُمْ وَ

(If the Ziyaarat of Imam Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.) is recited say: Unto your brother)

اِلٰى اَخِيْكَ بُعِثَ الرُّوْحُ الْاَمِيْنُ اٰتَاكُمُ اللهُ مَا لَمْ يُؤْتَ اَحَدًا مِّنَ الْعَالَمِيْنَ طَاْطَاَكُلُّ شَرِيْفٍ لِشَرَفِكُمْ وَ بَخَعَ كُلُّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ لِطَاعَتِكُمْ وَ خَضَعَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ لِفَضْلِكُمْ وَ ذَلَّ كُلُّ شَىْءٍ لَكُمْ وَ اَشْرَقَتِ الْاَرْضُ بِنُوْرِكُمْ وَ فَازَ الْفَائِزُوْنَ بِوِلاَ يَتِكُمْ بِكُمْ يُسْلَكُ اِلَى الرِّضْوَانِ وَ عَلٰى مَنْ جَحَدَ وِلاَيَتِكُمْ غَضَبُ الرَّحْمٰنِ بِاَبِىْ اُنْتُمْ وَ اُمِّىْ وَ وَنَفْسِىْ وَ اَهْلِىْ وَ مَا لِىْ ذِكْرُكُمْ فِى الذَّاكِرِيْنَ وَ اَسْمَآؤُكُمْ فِى الْاَسْمَآءِ وَ اَجْسَادُكُمْ فِى الْاَجْسَادِ وَ اَرْوَاحُكُمْ فِى الْاَرْوَاحِ وَ اَنْفُسُكُمْ فِى النُّفُوْسِ وَ اٰثَارُكُمْ فِى الْاٰثَارِ وَ قُبُوْرُكُمْ فِى الْقُبُوْرِ فَمَا اَحْلٰى اَسْمَآئَكُمْ وَ اَكْرَمَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَ اَعْظَمَ شَاْنَكُمْ وَ اَجَلَّ خَطَرَكُمْ وَ اَوْفٰى عَهْدَكُمْ وَ اَصْدَقَ وَعْدَكُمْ كَلاَمُكُمْ نُوْرٌ وَ اَمَرُكُمْ رُشْدٌ وَ وَصِيَّتُكُمُ التَّقْوٰى وَ فِعْلُكُمُ الْخَيْرُ وَ عَا دَتُكُمُ الْاِحْسَانُ وَ سَجِيَّتُكُمُ الْكَرَمُ وَ شَاْنُكُمُ الْحَقُّ وَ الصِّدْقُ وَ الرِّفْقُ وَ قَوْلُكُمْ حُكْمٌ وَ حَتْمٌ وَ رَاْيُكُمْ عِلْمٌ وَ حِلْمٌ وَ حَزْمٌ اِنْ ذُكِرَ الْخَيْرُ كُنْتُمْ اَوَّلَهٗ وَ اَصْلَهٗ وَ فَرْعَهٗ وَ مَعْدِنَهٗ وَ مَاْوَاهُ وَ مُنْتَهَاهُ بِاَبِىْ اَنْتُمْ وَ اُمِّىْ وَ نَفْسِىْ كَيْفَ اَصِفُ حُسْنَ ثَنَآئِكُمْ وَ اُحْصِىْ جَمِيْلَ بَلَآئِكُمْ وَ بِكُمْ اَخْرَجَنَا اللهُ مِنَ الذُّلِّ وَ فَرَّجَ عَنَّا غَمَرَاتِ الْكُرُوْبِ وَ اَنْقَذَ نَامِنْ شَفَاجُرُفِ الْهَلَكَاتِ وَ مِنَ النَّارِ بِاَبِىْ اَنْتُمْ وَ اُمِّىْ وَ نَفْسِىْ بِمُوَالاَتِكُمْ عَلَّمَنَا اللهُ مَعَالِمَ دِيْنِنَا وَ اَصْلَحَ مَا كَانَ فَسَدَ مِنْ دُنْيَانَا وَ بِمُوَا لاَتِكُمَ تَمَّتِ الْكَلِمَةُ وَ عَظُمَتِ النِّعْمَةُ وَ ائْتَلَفَتِ الْفُرْقَةُ وَ بِمُوَالاَتِكُمْ تُقْبَلُ الطَّاعَةُ الْمُفْتَرَضَةُ وَ لَكُمُ الْمَوَدَّةُ الْوَاجِبَةُ وَ الدَّرَجَاتُ الرَّفِيْعَةُ وَ الْمَقَامُ الْمَحْمُوْدُ وَ الْمَكَانُ الْمَعْلَوْمُ عِنْدَ اللهِ عَزَ وَ جَلَّ وَ الْجَاهُ الْعَظِيْمُ وَ الشَّاْنُ الْكَبِيْرُ وَ الشَّفَاعَةُ الْمَقْبُوْلَةُ رَبَّنَا اٰمَنَّا بِمَا اَنْزَلْتَ وَ اتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُوْلَ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِيْنَ رَبَّنَا لاَ تُزِغْ قُلُوْبَنَا بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَ هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا اِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُوْلاً يَا وَلِىَّ اللهِ اِنَّ بَيْنىْ وَ بَيْنَ اللهِ عَزَّوَ جَلَّ ذُنُوْبًا لاَ يَاْ تِىْ عَلَيْهَا اِلاَّ رِضَاكُمْ فَبِحَقِّ مَنِ ائْتَمَنَكُمْ عَلٰى سِرِهٖ وَ اسْتَرْعَاكُمْ اَمْرَخَلْقِهٖ وَاسْتَرْعَاكُمْ اَمْرَ خَلْقِهٖ وَ قَرَنَ طَاعَتَكُمْ بِطَاعَتِهٖ لَمَّا اسْتَوْ هَبْتُمْ ذُنَوْبِىْ وَ كُنْتُمْ شُفَعَآئِىْ فَاِنِّىْ لَكُمْ مُطِيْعٌ مَنْ اَطَاعَكُمْ فَقَدْ اَطَاعَ اللهَ وَ مَنْ عَصَاكُمْ فَقَدْ عَصَى اللهَ وَ مَنْ اَحَبَّكُمْ فَقَدْ اَحَبَّ اللهَ وَ مَنْ اَبْغَضَكُمْ فَقَدْ اَبْغَضَ اللهَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ لَوْ وَجَدْتُ شُفَعَآءَ اَقْرَبَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ مُّحَمَّدٍ وَّ اَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الْاَخْيَارِ الْاَئِمَّةِ الْاَبْرَارِ لَجَعَلْتُهُمْ شُفَعْآئِىْ فَبِحَقِّهِمُ الَّذِىْ اَوْجَبْتَ لَهُمْ عَلَيْكَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُدْخِلَنِىْ فِىْ جُمْلَةِ الْعَارِفِيْنَ بِهِمْ وَ بِحَقِّهِمْ وَ فِىْ زُمْرَةِ الْمَرْحُوْمِيْنَ بِشَفَاعَتِهِمْ اِنَّكَ اَرْحَمُ الرَّحِمِيْنَ وَ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِهِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ وَ سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا كَثِيْرًا وَ حَسْبُنَا اللهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيْلُ.

In the name of Allah, the beneficent, the Merciful.

Peace be on you, O the “People of the House” (family) of the Prophet! (You are) the seat of the (Divine) mission. (Unto you) the Angels turn, to adopt your opinions, and to learn from you, (you are) the destination of the Divine revelation; the originating source of mercy, the treasures of wisdom, the ultimate in forbearance, the foundation of generosity, the leaders of (all) nations; (you) administer and distribute bounties without interruption; (you are) the elements of virtues, the pillars of goodness; (you) direct and guide mankind, protect and support lands wherein people live, let in and lead on to faith; the Beneficent assigned to you the responsibility of dealing with His benevolence; (you are the) distinguished descendants of the Prophets, the cream of the nobly born children of the Messengers, the pure family of the “Best Individual”, in the estimation of the Lord of the worlds, (all of you are the) mercy and blessings of Allah. Peace be on the Guides (Imams) who show the Right Path, fill the darkness with light, teach and demonstrate the awareness of boundaries laid down by Allah, own (Master of) reason and intelligence, advocate and encourage forethought and deliberation, keep safe the mortals; have taken over the heritage of the Prophets, set examples of highest standard, give a calling unto the good, serve as a decisive argument of Allah over the mankind, in this world and in the Hereafter, (all of you are the) mercy and blessings of Allah. Peace be on the “exponents of the views and beliefs” which acquaint with the awareness of Allah, wherever you are, there are blessings of Allah, the wisdom of Allah is deposited with you, the secrets of Allah have been put in your safekeeping, you know the Book of Allah by heart, you are the successors of the Prophet of Allah, the children of the Messenger of Allah, (blessings of Allah be on him and on his children), (all of you are the) mercy and blessings of Allah. peace be on (you) who invite (people) unto Allah, guide, with clear arguments, unto that which win Allah’s pleasure, abide by the laws of Allah, love Allah from the bottom of the heart, sincerely believe in the One and Only Allah, make clear that which is made lawful and that which is made unlawful by Allah; (you are) the honoured bondmen who speak not until He has spoken, and act by His command, (all of you are the) mercy and blessings of Allah. Peace be on the Guides (Imams) who give a calling, and lead unto guidance; (you are) the loving guardians, the protecting defenders, the followers (people) of the remembrance (the Holy Quran), the “those who are in authority” the “that (good) which Allah has left with (people)”, His good, His group, His wisdom, His argument, His path, His light, His proof, (all of you are the) mercy and blessings of Allah. I bear witness that there is no god save Allah, the One, and there is no partner with Him, just as Allah Himself testifies (to His own Oneness); and the Angels and those who know (the truth) had testified that there is no god save He, the Almighty, the All-wise. I bear witness that Muhammad is His elect bondman, His approved Messenger, and He sent him with the guidance and the Religion of truth, that He may cause it to prevail over all religions, however much the idolaters may be averse. I bear witness that all of you are the Guide-Leaders, rightly guided, infallible, highly revered, favourite, pious, truthful, chosen, obedient servants of Allah, (who) establish the “rule of God”, put into practice that which He wills, win and possess His excellence; He elected you to have His knowledge; He chose you to be aware of what issues forth or what comes to pass, placed His trust in you to let you know inside and out of His secrets, strengthened you with His omnipotence, equipped you with His guidance, distinguished you with His clear proofs, glorified you with His Light confirmed you with His (Holy) spirit, made a choice of you to represent Him in His earth, (so that) you make evident, manifest and establish (His truth), give currency to His religion, protect His confidence, treasure His knowledge, store and invest His wisdom, interpret His revelation, consolidate and preserve His Oneness (Tawh’eed), bear witness to (the act of) creation (you witnessed all that has been created by Allah); you are the signs (Allah has set) for His servants, you are the “torches” (Allah has lighted) in His lands, you show the direction unto His path; Allah preserved you guiltless and free from error, kept you safe from unruly disorderliness, freed you from dirt, removed uncleanness from you, and cleansed you with a thorough cleansing, so His majesty glorifies you, His magnificence makes you great, His glory exalts you, His praise makes you immortal, His covenant consolidates you, pledge of obedience unto Him gave you wisdom, judgement, and authority, you advised and admonished sincerely (in His affairs) privately and publicly, with words of wisdom, (you) invited (mankind) to follow His path, not sparing you own lives, took pains and made efforts to do as He willed, exercised self-control and faced untold hardships in His cause, established prayers, gave prescribed alms, advised to do that which is lawful, warned not to do that which is unlawful, strived in the way of Allah in letter and spirit, till you made known (every aspect of) His true Message, rendered clear the obligations, and defined the boundaries, laid down by Him, communicated and propagated His constitution demonstrated the rule of conduct approved by Him, and went ahead resolutely to accomplish that which is dear to Him, surrendered to His will proved true the Messengers, sent by Him before you; therefore, whoso turns away from you misses the aim and deviates from the right path, who so closely adhere to you reaches the destination, whoso falls short of “that which is as it ought to be” in your case (compare and contrast to lower in grade) destroys himself. Verily, truth is with you, amid you, in you, and (it) always directs itself unto you, you deserve it, it stays permanently with you, the inheritance of prophethood is with you, you are the ultimate destination to which the people will have to come back, to give an account of themselves before you, it is your privilege to separate evil from good in clear words, (in the light of) the signs (guidelines) of Allah, you are fully aware of; (because) for His (unavoidable) decrees and plan He relies upon you, you are the true reflection of His Light and Signs, authority to guide has been conferred on you; he who is fond of you is a friend of Allah, whoso turns against you comes in conflict with Allah, he who loves you is a beloved of Allah, whoso bears a grudge against you holds Allah in contempt, whoso takes refuge with you takes asylum with Allah, you are the main means of approach, the right path, you give witness to what takes place in this mortal world, and on and after the Day of Judgement will make equal what was unequal before; (you are) mercy, perpetual and progressive, signs, highly valued and treasured, mainstay, well-guarded, forum (of justice) wherein people are put to test and trial, whoso comes near you is saved (assured a blissful afterlife), whoso does not come near you is ruined (doomed to everlasting distress), (you) invite (people) unto Allah, show the right way leading to Him, gain your end and get the best of everything through Him, willingly surrender to Him, act upon His law and command, walk on His path, exercise authority in the name of His word, happy and successful is he who stands by you, lost and desolate is he who forsakes you, indistinct and little known is he who knows better but denies you, whoso separates himself from you goes astray, whoso clings to you attains his purpose, whoso takes refuge with you saves himself, blessed is he who becomes aware of your truthfulness, he who is watched over by you finds the right path, whoso follows you shall dwell in the Paradise, whoso turns against you shall rot in the Hell, he who says “no” to you, in fact, renounces the faith, he who makes war against you is as bad as a polytheist, he who forsakes you shall find himself in the lowest tier of the burning fire, I know for sure that certainly you are like what is said above and shall continue to be so in future, your souls, light and form (make) are, each to the other, pure and pious, altogether. Allah created you in the form of light, then kept you closely attached with His Arsh, till you were sent down (in this world) as a favour to us, allowed you to pronounce and praise His name aloud in the “Houses of Allah”, made obligatory for us to send blessings (Salawaat) on you, and in this manner attached us with your love and friendship, to refine our manners, to purify our souls, to build our character to atone for our sins, on account of your surpassing excellence, we are, in His estimation, among those who have surrendered to Him, and by becoming aware of your true status we have been distinguished. Allah made you reach the noblest position of glory, the highest station nearest to Allah, and the loftiest status of the Messengers, where did not reach any one, nor surpassed it (even) the best, nor got there any superior in advance, nor anyone longed for its whereabouts, not even the favourite Angels went for it, nor the commissioned Prophets, nor a friend, nor a martyr, nor a scholar, nor an ignorant, nor an inferior, nor a superior, nor a pious faithful, nor a wicked sinner, nor an obstinate tyrant, nor a devilish rebel, nor any other being had ever been there, except that (Allah) informs them of the grandeur of your decisive authority, importance of your thoughtful ideas, power of your meaningful intelligence, thoroughness of your enlightenment, strength and goodness of your essence, proof of the durability of your office, distinction of your position, and the glory of your rank and dignity in His estimation, your venerable grace in His perception, your special friendship with Him, and the closest nearness you have near Him. My father, mother, family, property and possession are at your disposal. Allah and your bear witness that I believe in you, thereby have faith in you; I renounce your enemies, and that by which they have disowned you, I am fully aware of your glorious purpose, and that which leads astray in your hostility; I am your friend, and a friend of your friends, I dislike your enemies and strive against their designs, I am at peace with those who make peace with you, I take the field against those who march against you, I accept as true that which acknowledges your truth, I prove false that which takes a stand against you, I follow in your footsteps. I am fully aware of your rights and privileges, I recognize your superiority over others, I carry and preserve your knowledge, I take refuge under your protective shelter, I respond to you, I know for sure that you will come back, I believe in your promised return, I anticipate and look for your (just and fair) order, I pray for your (good) administration, I hold fast to that which you have said, I carry out your orders, I take shelter in your neighborhood, I make a visit to do homage and praise you, for me your “resting abodes” are sanctuaries; in the court of the Almighty you are my advocates, I seek His nearness through you, for seeking fulfilment of my wants and desire, under all circumstances, I follow you to make headway, I believe in your invisibility, visibility, presence, absence, and in the first of you and the last of you. I entrust to you the total charge of everything concerning me, I gladly consent to that which you think is good for me, form the bottom of my heart I surrender to you, your opinion is my opinion, I am prepared and ready to stand up for you, till Allah, the Supreme, gives a new life to His Religion through you, brings you back again in His “Days”, manifest you to set up His “fair and just rule”, lets you take root in and take possession of His earth (the world), so I am with you, with you, not other than you, I have full faith in you, I love and cherish the last of you just as I love and cherish the first of you, I turn to the Almighty Allah, disconnecting all links with your enemies, from Jibt, Taghoot and the devils, and their followers who took liberties with you, the renegades who suppressed your rights, the turncoats who suppressed your rights, the turncoats who ran away from your guardianship, the swindlers who usurped your succession, the unbelievers who hesitated to accept (you) as true, the deserters who turned against you, and from every affinity apart from you, every allegiance other than unto you, from the leadership which directs to the Fire. May Allah keep intact my love and attachment with you forever, so far I am alive, (and make me adhere to) your creed, find obedience unto you convenient, obtain your recommendation, be among your fortunate friends who accept your invitation, hold fast to your tradition, follow in your footsteps, abide by your guidance, (to be) raised in your group on the Day of Judgement, brought back during your reappearance, called upon to help you in your administration, honoured (to live) in your safe and sound supervision, right there in the middle of your “days”, delighted and thrilled by seeing you in person. My father, mother, children, my possession, and myself are at your disposal, whoso desires nearness to Allah (in fact) makes a beginning with you, whoso professes the “Unity of God” (in fact) takes after you, whoso moves towards Him has to turn to you. O my masters, I cannot count and mention your merits, I am unable to come up to the height where your true appreciation can be enjoyed, and your real class can be determined; your light reflects goodness, your deeds guide unto the true path, your influence is decisive. Allah had created you in the first place (and then disclosed to you His plan of creation), gave His authority and assent to you, on account of you He sent down abundant and far-spread rain, because of you the sky prevents itself from falling down over the earth (by His leave), due to you He drives away troubles and dismisses hardships, with you is that with which His Messengers came down His Angels alighted, and for which unto your progenitor,

(If the Ziyaarat of Imam Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.) is recited say: Unto your brother),

the “Ruhul Ameen” (Jabraeel) was sent Allah has given you that which He has not given to anyone in the whole universe, all the highborn hang their heads before your noble lineage, every valiant lord submits to you in your obedience, every type of heroism is dwarfed before your completeness and perfection, everything humbles itself in front of you, your light lights up the earth; those who love and cherish you attain their end, and conduct themselves to the Paradise, and those who forsake your friendship earn displeasure of the Most Compassionate. My father, mother myself, my children and possessions are at your disposal. Although people make mention of you, your names are called alongwith other names, your figures appeared among other humans, your souls rest with other souls, your beings existed side by side with other beings, your traditions are cited with other traditions, your “resting places” are seen amidst other graves, but most gracious are your names, most generous and merciful are your lives, superlative is your nature and disposition, befitting is your station, dependable is your covenant, true is your promise, your “words of wisdom” give light, your administration is just and fair, “to beware of the boundaries laid down by Allah” is your mandate, your deeds are good, doing good is your manner of living, generosity is your habit, fair dealing, conformity to reality and helping others are in your nature, your words are final and decisive, your opinion is based upon knowledge, temperance, and forethought, if goodness is mentioned you are the beginning, cause, effect, root, seat and the ultimate. My father, mother and myself are at your disposal. How shall I describe the beauty and goodness of your merits? How shall I define the grace and decorum you displayed in the hour of test and trial? It is on account of your that Allah pulls us out of the depth of degradation, sets us free from the clutches of hardships, takes us to safety from the precipice of annihilation and from falling down into the Hell. My father, mother and myself are at your disposal. Because of our friendship with you Allah taught us the laws of our religion, put in order that which had been spoiled and corrupted in our world, by declaring you “Mawlaa” (Master-Guardian) the “Kalimah” (basis of religion) has been completed, and has become a singular all-embracing bounty, turned discord into togetherness; by declaring you “Mawlaa” obedience unto you has been made obligatory, your love and friendship (as a recompense of the toil of prophethood) is a natural consequence (of “surrender to Allah”), (unto you belongs) the highest status, praised position, renowned station, (in the Almighty Allah’s view), topmost office, supreme rank, and Allah listens to and accepts only your recommendation, O our Lord we believe in that which Thou has sent down, and follow the Messenger, so write our names among those who bear witness; O our Lord let not our hearts and minds abandon the faith after having been led on to the right path; and give us Thy mercy as a free gift, verily Thou art the most liberal Giver. Glory be to your Lord, for, in fact, the promise of our Lord immediately takes effect. O trusted representative of Allah, the barriers of wrongdoings separating me from Allah cannot be removed save by your leave, therefore, in the name of the divine authority delegated to you, the administration of the human society entrusted to you, and joining obedience unto Him to obedience unto you, you are requested to obtain pardon for me (my sins), as you are entitled to advocate my case. I obey you. He who obeys you, in fact, obeys Allah, he who disobeys you, in fact, disobeys Allah, he who loves you, in fact, loves Allah, he who hates you, in fact, hates Allah. O Allah! If I do not have a mediator, (then) I approach Thee through Muhammad and his pious “Ahl ul Bayt”, the beneficent Guides (Imams), and elect them as my advocates, So I beseech Thee in their names (which Thou has not only approved but made obligatory) to admit me in the circle of wise and pious people who, on account of them, are near and around them, in the group of those who, redeemed by them, have been found deserving to have Thy mercy. Verily Thou art the Most Merciful of all who show mercy, blessings of Allah be on Muhammad and on his pure children, and also peace, out-and-out, in abundance. Sufficient for us is Allah, He is the best Protector.

زيارت عاشوراء

# Ziyarat-e-Aashoora

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ الله اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ابْنَ رَسُولِ اللهِ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَابْنَ اَمِيْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ ابْنَ سَيِّدِ الْوَصَيِّيْنَ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَابْنَ فَاطِمَةَ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَآءِ الْعالَمِيْنَ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا ثَارَ اللهِ وَابْنَ ثاَرِهٖ وَ الْوِتْرَ الْمَوْتُوْرَ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى الأَرْوَاحِ الَّتِىْ حَلَّتْ بِفِنَائِكَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنِّى جَمِيْعًا سَلاَمُ الله اَبَدًا مَا بَقِيْتُ وَ بَقِىَ اللَّيْلُ وَ النَّهَارُ يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللهِ لَقَدْ عَظُمَتِ الرَّزِيَّةُ وَ جَلَّتْ وَ عَظُمَتِ الْمُصِيْبَةُ بِكَ عَلَيْنَا وَ عَلى جَمِيْعِ اَهْلِ اْلاِسْلاَمِ وَ جَلَّتْ وَ عَظُمَتْ مُصِيْبَتُكَ فِىْ السَّموَاتِ عَلى جَمِيْعِ اَهْلِ السَّمَاوَاتِ فَلَعَنَ اللهُ اُمَّةً اَسَّسَتْ اَسَاسَ الظُّلْمِ وَ الْجَوْرِ عَلَيْكُمْ اَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَ لَعَنَ اللهُ اُمَّةً دَفَعَتْكُمْ عَنْ مَقَامِكُمْ وَ اَزَالَتْكُمْ عَنْ مَرَاتِبُكُمْ الَّتِىْ رَتَّبَكُمُ اللهُ فِيْهَا وَ لَعَنَ اللهُ اُمَّةً قَتَلَتْكُمْ وَ لَعَنَ اللهُ الْمُمَهِّدِيْنَ لَهُمْ بِالتَّمْكِيْنَ مِنْ قِتَالِكُمْ بَرِئْتُ اِلَى اللهِ وَ اِلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُمْ وَ مِنْ اَشْيَاعِهِمْ وَ اَتْبَاعِهِمْ وَ اَوْلِيَائِهِمْ يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللهِ اِنِّىْ سِلْمٌ لِمَنْ سَالَمَكُمْ وَ حَرْبٌ لِمَنْ حَارَبَكُمْ اِلى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَ لَعَنَ اللهُ آلَ زِيَادٍ وَ آلَ مَرْوَانَ وَ لَعَنَ اللهُ بَنِىْ اُمَيَّةَ قَاطِبَةً وَ لَعَنَ اللهُ ابْنَ مَرْجَانَةَ وَ لَعَنَ اللهُ عُمَرَبْنَ سَعْدٍ وَ لَعَنَ اللهُ شِمْرًا وَ لَعَنَ اللهُ اُمَّةً اَسْرَجَتْ وَ اَلْجَمَتْ وَ تَنَقَّبَتْ لِقِتَالِكَ بِاَبِىْ اَنْتَ وَ اُمِّى لَقَدْ عَظُمَ مُصَابِىْ بِكَ فَاَسْئَلُ اللهَ الَّذِىْ اَكْرَمَ مَقَامَكَ وَ اَكْرَمَنِىْ بِكَ اَنْ يَرْزُقَنِىْ طَلَبَ ثَارِكَ مَعَ اِمَامٍ مَنْصُوْرٍ مِنْ اَهْلِ بَيْتِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهٖ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِىْ عِنْدَكَ وَ جِيْهًا بِالْحُسَيْنِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاٰمُ فِىْ الدُّنْيَا وَ اْلآخِرَةِ يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللهِ اِنِّى اَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَى اللهِ وَ اِلٰى رَسُولِهٖ وَ اِلٰى اَمْيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ اِلٰى فَاطِمَةَ وَ اِلَى الْحَسَنِ وَ اِلَيْكَ بِمُوَالاَتِكَ وَ بِالْبَرَائَةِ مِمَّنْ قَاتَلَكَ وَ نَصَبَ لَلَك الْحَرْبَ وَ بِالْبَرَآئَةِ مِمَّنْ اَسَّسَ اَسَاسَ الظُّلْمِ وَالْجَوْرِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاَبْرَءُ اِلٰى اللهِ وَ اِلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ مِمَّنْ اَسَّسَ اَسَاسَ ذٰلِكَ وَبَنى عَلَيْهِ بُنْيَانَهُ وَ جَرى فِىْ ظُلْمِهٖ وَ جَوْرِهٖ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ عَلى اَشْيَاعِكُمْ بَرِئْتُ اِلَى اللهِ وَ اِلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُمْ وَ اَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَى اللهِ ثُمَّ اِلَيْكُمْ بِمُوَ الاَتِكُمْ وَ مُوَالاَةِ وَ لِيِّكُمْ وَ بِالْبَرَائَةِ مِنْ اَعْدَائِكُمْ وَ النَّاصِبِيْنَ لَكُمُ الْحَرْبَ وَ بِالْبَرَائَةِ مِنْ اَشْيَاعِهِمْ وَ اَتْبَاعِهِمْ اِنِّى سِلْمٌ لِمَنْ سَالَمَكُمْ وَ حَرْبٌ لِمَنْ حَارَبَكُمْ وَ وَلِّىٌ لِمَنْ وَالاَكُمْ وَ عَدُوٌّ لِمَنْ عَادَاكُمْ فَاَسْئَلُ اللهَ الَّذِىْ اَكْرَمَنِىْ بِمَعْرِ فِتِكُمْ وَ مَعْرِفَةِ اَوْلِيائِكُمْ وَ رَزَقِنِىَ الْبَرَائَةَ مِنْ اَعْدَائِكُمْ اَنْ يَجْعَلَنِىْ مَعَكُمْ فِىْ الدُّنْيَا وَ اْلآخِرَةِ وَ اَنْ يُثَبِّتَ لِى عِنْدَ كُمْ قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ فِىْ الدُّنْيَا وَ اْلآخِرَةِ وَ اَسْئَلُهُ اَنْ يُبَلِّغَنِى الْمُقَامَ الْمَحْمُوْدَ لَكَمْ عِنْدَ اللهِ وَ اَنْ يَرْزُقَنِىْ طَلَبَ ثَارِىْ مَعَ اِمَامٍ هُدًى ظَاهِرٍ نَاطِقٍ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْكُمْ وَ اَسْئَلُ اللهَ بِحَقِّكُمْ وَ بِالشَّانِ الَّذِىْ لَكُمْ عِنْدَهٗ اَنْ يُعْطِيَنِىْ بِمُصَابِىْ بِكُمْ اَفْضَلَ مَا يُعْطِىْ مُصَابًا بِمُصِيْبَتِهٖ مُصِيْبَةً مَا اَعْظَمَهَا وَ اَعْظَمَ رَزِيَّتَهَا فِىْ اْلاِسْلاَمِ وَ فِىْ جَمِيْعِ السَّمٰوَاتِ وَ اْلأَرْضِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِىْ فِىْ مَقَامِىْ هَذَا مِمَّنْ تَنَالُهُ مِنْكَ صَلَوَاتٌ وَ رَحْمَةٌ وَ مَغْفِرَةٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ مَحْيَاىَ مَحْيَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ مَمَاتِىْ مَمَاتَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّ هٰذَا يَوْمٌ تَبَرَّكَتْ بِهٖ بَنُوْ اُمَيَّةَ وَابْنُ آكِلَةِ الأَكُبَادِ اللَّعِيْنُ ابْنُ اللَّعِيْنَ عَلٰى لِسَانِكَ وَ لِسَانِ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهٖ فِىْ كُلِّ مَوْطِنٍ وَ مَوْقِفٍ وَ قَفَ فِيْهِ نَبِيُّكَ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهٖ اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنْ اَبَا سُفْيَانَ وَ مُعَاوِيَةَ وَ يَزِيْدَ بْنَ مُعَاوِيَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ اللَّعْنَةُ اَبَدَ الْآبِدِيْنَ وَ هٰذَا يَوْمٌ فَرِحَتْ بِهٖ آلُ زِيادٍ مَرْوَانَ بِقَتْلِهِمُ الْحُسَيْنَ صَلَوَاتُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَضَاعِفْ عَلَيْهِمُ الَّعْنَ مِنْكَ وَ الْعَذَابَ الْاَلِيْمَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَيْكَ فِىْ هٰذَا الْيَوْمِ وَ فِىْ مَوْقِفِىْ هٰذَا وَ اَيَّامِ حَيٰوتِىْ بِالْبَرَائَةِ مِنْهُمْ وَ اللَّعْنَةِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ بِاالْمُوَالاَتِ لِنَبِيِّكَ وَ آلِ لِنَبِيِّكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلِيْهِمُ السَّلاَمُ.

Then say 100 times:

اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنْ اَوّلَ ظَالِمٍ ظَلَمَ حَقَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آخِرَ تَابِعٍ لَهٗ عَلٰى ذٰلِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنِ الْعِصَابَةَ الَّتِىْ جَاهَدَتِ الْحُسَيْنَ وَ شَايَعَتْ وَ بايَعَتُ وَ تَابَعَتْ عَلٰى قَتْلِهٖ اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنْهُمْ جَمِيْعًا.

Then again say 100 times:

اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللهِ وَ عَلَى الْأَرْوَاحِ الَّتِىْ حَلَّتْ بِفِنَائِكَ عَلَيْكَ مِنّى سَلاَمُ اللهِ اَبَدًا مَا بَقِيْتُ وَ بَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَ النَّهَارُ وَ لاَ جَعَلَهُ اللهُ آخِرَ الْعَهْدِ مِنِّى لِزِيَارَتِكُمْ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَى الْحُسَيْنِ وَ عَلٰى عَلِىِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ وَ عَلٰى اَوْلادِ الْحُسَيْنِ وَ عَلٰى اَصْحَابِ الْحُسَيْنِ

Then say:

اَللّٰهُمَّ خُصَّ اَنْتَ اَوَّلَ ظَالِمٍ بِاللَّعْنِ مِنِّى وَابْدَأْ بِهِ اَوَّلاً ثُمَّ الثَّانِيْ وَ الثَّالِثَ وَ الرّابعَ اَللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْ يَزِيْدَ خَامِسًا وَ الْعَنْ عُبَيْدَ اللهِ بْنِ زِيَادٍ وَابْنَ مَرْجَانَةَ وَ عُمَرَبْنَ سَعْدٍ وَ شِمْرًا وَ آلَ أَبِيْ سُفْيَانَ وَ آلَ زِيَادٍ وَ آلَ مَرْوَانَ اِلِى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ.

Then go is Sajdah and say:

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدَ الشَّاكِرِيْنَ لَكَ عَلٰى مُصَابِهِمْ اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ عَلٰى عَظِيْمِ رَزِيَّتِىْ اَللّٰهَمَّ ارْزُقْنِىْ شَفَاعَةَ الْحُسَيْنِ يَوْمَ الْوُرُوْدِ وَ ثَبِّتْ لِىْ قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَكَ مَعَ الْحُسَيْنِ وَ اَصْحَابِ الْحُسَيْنِ الَّذِيْنَ بَذَلُوْا مُهَجَهُمْ دُوْنَ الْحُسَيْنِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاٰمُ.

In the name of Allah, the beneficent, the Merciful.

Peace be on you, O Aba Abdullah! Peace be on you, O son of the Messenger of Allah! Peace be on you, O son of the commander of the faithfuls, the forebear of the successors! Peace be on you, O son of Fatimah, the choicest among the women of the worlds! Peace be on you, O the select, surpassing, chosen in preference over all good of Allah, and son of Allah’s (such) good. Peace be on you, who was martyred while fighting heroically in the cause of Allah, the son of Allah’s fearless warrior, you were isolated and had been attacked with a vengeance! Peace be on you and on those souls who had gathered in your camp, and strided along with you, in your journey. I pray and invoke Allah to keep all of you tranquil and restful, forever; so far I am alive, this is my prayer, and till nights and days follow each other. O Abaa Abdullah! Peace and blessings of Allah be on you, unbearable is the sorrow, nerve-racking is the agony, you put up with, for us and for all the (true) Muslims, crimes committed against you also shocked and unnerved the dwellers of the heavens, one and all. May Allah condemn and damn the people who laid the basis and set up the groundwork, to wander astray and turn aside from not only you and your family but to take liberties and bear hard upon you. May Allah condemn and damn the people who tried to obscure and deny your office and status, willfully neglected your rank and class Allah had made know in clear terms. May Allah condemn and damn the people who killed you. May Allah condemn and damn the abettors who instigated and had a part in your murder. I turn to you and Allah, away from them, their henchmen, their followers and their friends, O Abaa Abdullah, I pray and invoke Allah to send blessings on you. I make peace with those who make their peace with you, I make war on those who go to war against you, till the Day of Judgement. May Allah condemn and damn the family of Ziyaad and the family of Marwaan; may Allah condemn and damn the group and the tribe of Umayyad, one and all, altogether; may Allah condemn and damn the group and the tribe of Umayyad, one and all, altogether; may Allah condemn and damn ibne Marjaanah; may Allah condemn and damn Umar bin Saad; may Allah condemn and damn Shimr; may Allah condemn and damn the people who celebrate, enjoy, sing and dance on the day of your martyrdom. I, my father and mother are at your disposal. I pray and invoke Allah to send blessings on you; profound is my sorrow for you. I beg Allah, who honoured you above others, to be generous towards me on account of you, and give me the opportunity to be with the victorious Imam, the descendent of Muhammad (blessings and peace be on him and on his children from Allah) at the time of the final and decisive war against Allah’s enemies. O my Allah make me attend to Thy cause, sincerely, in every respect following in Husayn’s footsteps, in this world and the hereafter. O Abaa Abdullah, I pray and invoke Allah to send blessings on you. I come nearer and seek greater intimacy with Allah, with His Messenger, with Ameerul Moomineen, with Fatimah, with Hasan and with you, with the help of your love and patronage, cutting off every connection with those who took up arms against you and killed you. I disconnect all links with those who, in the beginning, took the first steps to take liberties with and bear hard upon you, I take refuge with Allah and His Messenger (blessings of Allah be on him and on his children), free from the guilt of associating with those who laid the foundation for (your suffering), devised and carried out their corrupt plan of action, boldly gave currency to reign of terror and cruelty to oppress you and your friends and followers; I detach myself from them and present myself to Allah and to you, I (first) seek greater intimacy with Allah and then with you to win your love and patronage, and to make friends with you friends, cut off all links with your enemies, and with those who planted the seeds of hostility against you, and reject and discard their associates, their followers and their friends. O Abaa Abdullah, I make peace with those who made their peace with you, I search out and confront those who waged war against you, I make friends with those who stood by you, I strive against those who came in conflict with you, therefore, I make a request to Allah to acquaint (me) with the awareness that perceives you and your friends, to set me free from the corrupting influence of your enemies, to make me keep company with you in this would and in the Hereafter, stand firm beside you and follow your footsteps closely in this world and in the next world. I beseech Him that he helps me to reach your highly praised station, given to you by Allah, (to meet you), that He provides me the opportunity to fight for justice and fairplay alongwith and under the leadership of the rightly guided guide (in your progeny) who surely will come and speak the truth. I beseech Allah in the name of your right and the purpose He assigned to you, that He overwhelms me with grief in memory of your sorrows, more than the personal grief that torments anyone who is in great agony, sorrows which have no parallel and overshadow all calamities that took place in the history of Islam, for that matter, throughout the whole universe. O my Allah, in my on the spot situation, treat me like him (or her) who obtains from Thee (Thy) blessings, mercy and forgiveness. O my Allah, bring me to life again, after death, in the place Muhammad and his “Aal” (children) are dwelling, and make me depart from this world like Muhammad and his “Aal” (children) had left, O my Allah this day is a day of rejoicing for the “Bani Umayyah”, the herd of hardened criminals, the eternally damned and accursed group, a fact that had been made public by Thee and by Thy Prophet (blessings of Allah be on him and on his children), who, in every place and at all occasions, drew attention of people to this truism. O my Allah condemn and damn Abu Sufyaan, Yazid bin Muwa’awiyah and let it be an everlasting curse upon them from Thee. Today the descendants of Ziyaad and Marwan make merry, laugh and dance because on this day they killed Husayn (blessings of Allah be on him). O my Allah, therefore, double up the curse Thou brings upon them and also the punishment Thou decrees for them. O my Allah, I seek nearness to Thee today in this frame of mind, cutting off all links with them for the rest of my life, denouncing them because of my love for Thy Prophet and his children, peace be on him and them.

Then say 100 times:

O my Allah condemn and damn the first tyrant who unjustly and wrongfully usurped that which rightly belonged to Muhammad and the children of Muhammad, and bring curse upon those who, after him, followed in his footsteps. O my Allah condemn and damn those conspirators who vexed and harassed Husayn, showed eagerness, agreed mutually, and joined hands to kill him. O my Allah bring curse upon all of them.

Then say 100 times:

Peace be on you, O Abaa Abdullah, and on those souls who came to your camp to put themselves at your disposal. So far I am alive and the days and nights follow each other I invoke Allah to send blessings on you for ever and ever. May Allah not make my this pledge of close association, physical as well as spiritual, with you the last fulfillment. Peace be on Husayn, and on Ali son of Husayn, and on the children of Husayn, and on the friends of Husayn.

Then say:

O my Allah, let the curse I call down on the head of the first tyrant stick like a leech; and stay put for ever on the first, then the second, the third and the fourth. O my Allah damn and call down evil on the fifth, Yazid son of Mua’awyah, and bring a curse upon Ubaydullah bin Ziyaad, ibna Marjanah, Umar bin Saad, and Shimr, and on the descendants of Abu Sufyaan, on the descendants of Ziyaad, on the descendants of Marwaan, till the Day of judgement.

Then go into Sajdah and say:

O my Allah! (All) praise is for thee (alone); praise of the “Ever-thankful to Thee”, who glorify Thee whatever come to pass. (All) praise is for Allah for my deep-felt intense grief. O my Allah make available for me the recommendations of Husayn on the day I present myself before Thee, let me stand firm in safety before Thee on account of my sincere attachment with Husayn, alongwith him and his comrades, who sacrificed everything they had (heart, mind, soul and life) for Husayn, peace be on him.

دعائ افتتاح

# Du’a al Iftitah

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَفْتَتِحُ الثَّنَآءَ بِحَمْدِكَ وَ اَنْتَ مُسَدِّدٌ لِلصَّوَابِ بِمَنِّكَ وَ اَيْقَنْتُ اَنَّكَ اَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ فِىْ مَوْضِعِ الْعَفْوِ وَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَ اَشَدُّ الْمُعَاقِبِيْنَ فِى مَوْضِعِ النَّكَالِ وَ النَّقِمَةِ وَ اَعْظَمُ الْمُتَجَبِّرِيْنَ فِىْ مَوْضِعِ الْكِبْرِيَآءِ وَالْعَظَمَةِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَذِنْتَ لِىْ فِىْ دُعَائِكَ وَ مَسْئَلَتِكَ فَاسْمَعْ يَا سَمِيْعُ مِدْحَتِىْ وَ اَجِبْ يَا رَحِيْمُ دَعْوَتِىْ وَ اَقِلْ يَا غَفُوْرُ عَثْرَتِىْ فَكَمْ يَا اِلٰهِىْ مِنْ كُرْبَةٍ قَدْ فَرَّجْتَهَا وَ هُمُوْمٍ قَدْ كَشَفْتَهَا وَ عَثْرَةٍ قَدْ اَقَلْتَهَا وَ رَحْمَةٍ قَدْ نَشَرْتَهَا وَ حَلْقَةِ بَلآءٍ قَدْ فَكَكْتَهَا اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَّلاَ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهٗ شَرِيْكٌ فِى الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهٗ وَلِىٌّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ وَ كَبِّرْهُ تُكْبِيْرًا اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ بِجَمِيْعِ مَحَامِدِهٖ كُلِّهَا عَلٰى جَمِيْعِ نِعَمِهٖ كُلِّهَا اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ لاَ مُضَّآدَّ لَهٗ فِىْ مُلْكِهٖ وَلاَ مُنَازِعَ لَهٗ فِىْ اَمْرِهٖ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ فِىْ خَلْقِهٖ وَلاَ شَبِيْهَ لَهٗ فِىْ عَظَمَتِهٖ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الْفَاشِىْ فِى الْخَلْقِ اَمْرُهٗ حَمْدُهٗ الظَّاهِرِ بِالْكَرَمِ مَجْدُهٗ الْبَاسِطِ بِالْجُوْدِ يَدَهٗ الَّذِىْ لاَ تَنْقُصُ خَزَآئِنُهٗ وَلاَ تَزِيْدُهٗ كَثْرَةُ الْعَطَآءِ اِلاَّ جُوْدًا وَ كَرَمًا اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْوَهَّابُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ قَلِيْلاً مِنْ كَثِيْرٍ مَعَ حَاجَةٍ بِىْ اِلَيْهِ عَظِيْمَةٍ وَ غِنَاكَ عَنْهُ قَدِيْمٌ وَ هُوَ عِنْدِىْ كَثِيْرٌ وَ هُوَ عَلَيْكَ سَهْلٌ يَسِيْرٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّ عَفْوَكَ عَنْ ذَنْبِىْ وَ تَجَاوُزَكَ عَنْ خَطِيْئَتِىْ وَ صَفْحَكَ عَنْ ظُلْمِىْ وَ سِتْرَكَ عَلٰى قَبِيْحِ عَمَلِىْ وَ حِلْمَكَ عَنْ كَثِيْرِ جُرْمِىْ عِنْدَ مَاكَانَ مِنْ خَطَائِ وَ عَمْدِى اَطْمَعَنِىْ فِىْ اَنْ اَسْئَلُكَ مَا لاَ اَسْتَوْجِبُهٗ مِنْكَ الَّذِىْ رَزَقْتَنِىْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ اَرَيْتَنِىْ مِنْ قُدْرَتِكَ وَ عَرَّفْتَنِىْ مِنْ اِجَابَتِكَ فَصِرْتُ اَدْعُوْكَ اٰمِنًا وَ اَسْئَلُكَ مُسْتَانِسًا لاَ خَائِفًا وَلاَ وَجِلاً مُدِلاًّ عَلَيْكَ فِيْمَا قَصَدْتُ فِيْهِ اِلَيْكَ فَاِنْ اَبْطَا عَنِّىْ عَتَبْتُ بِجَهْلِىْ عَلَيْكَ وَ لَعَلَّ الَّذِىْ اَبْطَاعَنِّىْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لِىْ لِعِلْمِكَ بِعَاقِبَةِ الْاُمُوْرِ فَلَمْ اَرَ مَوْلًى كَرِيْمًا اَصْبَرَ عَلٰى عَبْدٍ لَئِيْمٍ مِنْكَ عَلَىَّ يَا رَبِّ اِنَّكَ تَدْعُوْنِىْ فَاُوَلِّىْ عَنْكَ وَ تَتَحَبَّبُ اِلَىَّ فَاَتَبَغَّضُ اِلَيْكَ وَ تَتَوَدَّدُ اِلَىَّ فَلاَ اَقْبَلُ مِنْكَ كَاَنَّ لِىَ التَّطَوُّلَ عَلَيْكَ فَلَمْ يَمْنَعْكَ ذٰلِكَ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ لِىْ وَالْاِحْسَانِ اِلَىَّ وَالتَّفَضُّلِ عَلَىَّ بِجُوْدِكَ وَ كَرَمِكَ فَارْحَمْ عَبْدَكَ الْجَاهِلَ وَ جُدْ عَلَيْهِ بِفَضْلِ اِحْسَانِكَ اِنَّكَ جَوَادٌ كَرِيْمٌ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ مَالِكِ الْمُلْكِ مُجْرِىْ الْفُلْكِ مُسَخِّرِ الرِّيَاحِ فَالِقِ الْاِصْبَاحِ دَيَّانِ الدِّيْنِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَلٰى حِلْمِهٖ بَعْدَ عِلْمِهٖ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَلٰى عَفْوِهٖ بَعْدَ قُدْرَتِهٖ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَلٰى طُوْلِ اَنَاتِهٖ فِىْ غَضَبِهٖ وَهُوَ قَادِرٌ عَلٰى مَا يُرِيْدُ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ خَالِقِ الْخَلْقِ بِاسِطِ الرِّزْقِ فِالِقِ الْاِصْبَاحِ ذِى الْجَلاَلِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ وَالْفَضْلِ وَ الْاِنْعَامِ الَّذِىْ بَعُدَ فَلاَ يُرٰى وَ قَرُبَ فَشَهِدَ النَّجْوىٰ تَبَارَكَ وَ تَعَالٰى اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ لَيْسَ لَهٗ مُنَازِعٌ يُعَادِلُهٗ وَلاَ شَبِيْهٌ يُشَاكِلُهٗ وَلاَ ظَهِيْرٌ يُعَاضِدُهٗ قَهَرَ بِعِزَّتِهِ الْاَعِزَّآءَ وَ تَوَاضَعَ لِعَظَمَتِهٖ الْعُظَمَآءُ فَبَلَغَ بِقُدْرَتِهٖ مَا يَشَآءُ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ يُجِيْبُنِىْ حِيْنَ اُنَادِيْهِ وَ يَسْتُرُ عَلَىَّ كُلَّ عَوْرَةٍ وَ اَنَا اَعْصِيْهِ وَ يُعَظِّمُ النِّعْمَةَ عَلَىَّ فَلاَ اُجَازِيْهِ فَكَمْ مِنْ مَوْهِبَةٍ هَنِيْئَةٍ قَدْ اَعْطَانِىْ وَ عَظِيْمَةٍ مَخُوْفَةٍ قَدْ كَفَانِىْ وَ بَهْجَةٍ مُوْنِقَةٍ قَدْ اَرَانِىْ فَاُثْنِىْ عَلَيْهِ حَامِدًا وَ اَذْكُرُهٗ مُسَبِّحًا اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ لاَ يُهْتَكُ حِجَابُهٗ وَلاَ يُغْلَقُ بَابُهٗ وَلاَ يُرَدُّ سَآئِلُهٗ وَلاَ يُخَيَّبُ اٰمِلُهٗ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ يُؤْمِنُ الْخَائِفِيْنَ وَ يُنَجِّى الصَّالِحِيْنَ وَ يَرْفَعُ الْمُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ وَ يَضَعُ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِيْنَ وَ يُهْلِكُ مُلُوْكًا وَ يَسْتَخْلِفُ اٰخَرِيْنَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ قَاصِمِ الْجَبَّارِيْنَ مُبِيْرِ الظَّالِمِيْنَ مُدْرِكِ الْهَارِبِيْنَ نَكَالِ الظَّالِمِيْنَ صَرِيْخِ الْمُسْتَصْرِخِيْنَ مَوْضِعِ حَاجَاتِ الطَّالِبِيْنَ مُعْتَمَدِ الْمُوْمِنِيْنَ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ مِنْ خَشْيَتِهٖ تَرْعَدُ السَّمَآءُ وَ سُكَّانُهَا وَ تَرْجُفُ الْاَرضُ وَ عُمَّارُهَا وَ تَمُوْجُ الْبِحَارُ وَ مَنْ يَسْبَحُ فِىْ غَمَرَاتِهَا اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ هَدَانَا لِهٰذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِىَ لَوْلاَ اَنْ هَدَانَا اللهُ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِى يَخْلُقُ وَلَمْ يُخْلَقُ وَيَرْزُقُ وَ لاَ يُرْزَقُ وَ يُطْعِمُ وَلاَ يُطْعَمُ وَ يُمِيْتُ الْاَحْيَآءَ وَ يُحْيِىْ الْمَوْتٰى وَ هُوَ حَىٌّ لاَ يَمُوْتُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُوْلِكَ وَ اَمِيْنِكَ وَ صَفِيِّكَ وَ حَبِيْبِكَ وَ خِيَرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ حَافِظِ سِرِّكَ وَ مُبَلِّغِ رِسَالاَتِكَ اَفْضَلَ وَ اَحْسَنَ وَ اَجْمَلَ وَاَكْمَلَ وَ اَزْكٰى وَ اَنْمٰى وَ اَطْيَبَ وَ اَطْهَرَ وَ اَسْنٰى وَ اَكْثَرَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ وَ بَارَكْتَ وَ تَرَحَّمْتَ وَ تَحَنَّنْتَ وَ سَلَّمْتَ عَلٰى اَحَدٍ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ وَ اَنْبِيَآئِكَ وَ رُسُلِكَ وَ صِفْوَتِكَ وَ اَهْلِ الْكَرَامَةِ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى اَمِيْرِ الْمَؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ وَصِىِّ رَسُوْلِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ عَبْدِكَ وَ وَلِيِّكَ وَ اَخِى رَسُوْلِكَ وَ حُجَّتِكَ عَلٰى خَلْقِكَ وَ اٰيَتِكَ الْكُبْرٰى وَ النَّبَاءِ الْعَظِيْمِ وَ صَلِّ عَلَى الصِّدِيْقَةِ الطَّاهِرَةِ فَاطِمَةَ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَآءِ الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَ صَلِّ عَلٰى سِبْطَىِ الرَّحْمَةِ وَ اِمَامَىِ الْهُدٰى اَلْحَسَنِ وَ الْحُسَيْنِ سَيِّدَىْ شَبَابِ اَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ وَ صَلِّ عَلٰى اَئِمَّةِ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ عَلِىِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ وَ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِىِّ وَ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ مُوْسٰى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ وَ عَلِىِّ بْنِ مُوْسٰى وَ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِىٍّ و عَلِىِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَالْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِىٍّ وَالْخَلَفِ الْهَادِى الْمَهْدِىِّ حُجَجِكَ عَلٰى عِبَادِكَ وَ اُمَنَآئِكَ فِىْ بِلاَدِكَ صَلٰوةً كَثِيْرَةً دَآئِمَةً اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ صَلِّ عَلٰى وَلِىِّ اَمْرِكَ الْقَآئِمِ الْمُؤَمَّلِ وَالْعَدْلِ الْمُنْتَظَرِ وَ حُفَّهٗ بِمَلَآئِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ وَ اَيِّدْهُ بِرُوْحِ الْقُدُسِ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْهُ الدَّاعِىَ اِلٰى كِتَابِكَ وَالْقَآئِمَ بِدِيْنِكَ اسْتَخْلِفْهُ فِى الْاَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفْتَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ مَكِّنْ لَهٗ دِيْنَهُ الَّذِيْنَ ارْتَضَيْتَهٗ لَهٗ اَبْدِلْهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهٖ اَمْنًا يَعْبُدُكَ لاَ يُشْرِكُ بِكَ شَيْئًا اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعِزَّهُ وَ اَعْزِزْ بِهٖ وَ انْصُرْهُ وانْتَصِرْ بِهٖ وَانْصُرْهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيْزًا وَافْتَحْ لَهٗ فَتْحًا يَسِيْرًا وَاجْعَلْ لَهٗ مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَصِيْرًا اَللّٰهُمَّ اَظْهِرْ بِهٖ دِيْنَكَ وَ سُنَّتَ نَبِيِّكَ حَتّٰى لاَ يَسْتَخْفِىَ بِشَىْءٍ مِنَ الْحَقِّ مَخَافَةَ اَحَدٍ مِنَ الْخَلْقِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَرْغَبُ اِلَيْكَ فِى دَوْلَةٍ كَرِيْمَةٍ تُعِزُّ بِهَا الْاِسْلاَمَ وَ اَهْلَهٗ وَ تُذِلُّ بِهَا النِّفَاقَ وَ اَهْلَهٗ وَ تَجْعَلُنَا فِيْهَا مِنَ الدُّعَاةِ اِلٰى طَاعَتِكَ وَالقَادَةِ اِلٰى سَبِيْلِكَ وَ تَرْزُقُنَا بِهَا كَرَامَةً الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ اَللّٰهُمَّ مَا عَرَّفْتَنَا مِنَ الْحَقِّ فَحَمِّلْنَاهُ وَمَا قَصُرْنَا عَنْهُ فَبَلِّغْنَاهُ اَللّٰهُمَّ الْمُمْ بِهٖ شَعْثَنَا وَاشْعَبْ بِهِ صَدْعَنَا وَارْتُقْ بِهٖ فَتْقَنَا وَ كَثِّرْ بِهٖ قِلَّتَنَا وَ اَعْزِزْ بِهٖ ذِلَّتَنَا وَ اَغْنِ بِهٖ عَائِلَنَا وَاقْضِ بِهٖ عَنْ مَغْرَمِنَا وَاجْبُرْ بِهٖ فَقْرَنَا وَ سُدَّ بِهٖ خَلَّتَنَا وَ يَسِّرْ بِهٖ عُسْرَنَا وَ بَيِّضْ بِهٖ وُجُوْهَنَا وَ فُكَّ بِهٖ اَسْرَنَا وَ اَنْجِحْ بِهٖ طَلِبَتَنَا وَانْجِزْ بِهٖ مَوَاعِيْدَنَا وَاسْتَجِبْ بِهٖ دَعْوَتَنَا وَ اَعْطِنَا بِهٖ سُؤْلَنَا وَ بَلِّغْنَا بِهٖ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ آمَالَنَا وَ اَعْطِنَا بِهٖ فَوْقَ رَغْبَتِنَا يَا خَيْرَ الْمَسْئُوْلِيْنَ وَ اَوْسَعَ الْمُعْطِيْنَ اشْفَ بِهٖ صُدُوْرَنَا وَ اَذْهِبْ بِهِ غَيْظَ قُلُوْبِنَا وَاهْدِنَا بِهٖ لِمَا اخْتُلِفَ فِيْهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِاِذْنِكَ اِنَّكَ تَهْدِىْ مَنْ تَشَآءُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمٍ وانْصُرْنَا بِهٖ عَلٰى عَدُوِّكَ وَعَدُوِّنَا اِلٰهَ الْحَقِّ اٰمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَشْكُوْ اِلَيْكَ فَقْدَ نَبِيِّنَا صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهٖ وَ غَيْبَةَ وَلِيِّنَا وَ كَثْرَةَ عَدُوِّنَا وَ قِلَّةَ عَدَدِنَا وَ شِدَّةَ الْفِتَنِ بِنَا وَ تَظْاهُرَ الزَّمَانِ عَلَيْنَا فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِهٖ وَ اَعِنَّا عَلٰى ذٰلِكَ بِفَتْحٍ مِنْكَ تُعَجِّلُهٗ وَ بِضُرٍّ تَكْشِفُهٗ وَ نَصْرٍ تُعِزُّهٗ وَ سُلْطَانِ حَقٍّ تُظْهِرُهٗ وَ رَحْمَةٍ مِنْكَ تُجَلِّلُنَاهَا وَ عَافِيَةٍ مِنْكَ تُلْبِسُنَاهَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ.

In the name of Allah, the beneficent, the Merciful.

O Allah! I begin the song of glorification with praise of Thee; Thou, from Thy bounties, gives out freely the truth and salvation; I know for certain that Thou art the Most Merciful in disposition of forgiveness and mercy, [but] very exacting at the time of giving exemplary punishment and chastisement to wrongdoers, the Omnipotent in the domain of absolute power and might. O Allah! Thou has given me permission to invoke Thee and beseech Thee, so listen, O Hearer, to my words of praise, and give a favourable reply to my supplication, and minimize my falling into misery, O the oft-forgiving. O my Allah, many a trouble Thou hath removed; many a sorrow hath Thou dispelled; many a misery hath Thou mitigated; and at all times Thou spreadeth out mercy, and cutteth short the tightening circles of misfortunes. All praise be to Allah, Who has not taken unto Himself a wife, nor a son, and Who has no partner in sovereignty, nor any protecting friend through dependence. Magnify Him with all magnificence. All praise be to Allah, with full gratitude for all his bounties. All praise be to Allah, Who has no opposition to His rule, nor any challenge to His commands. All praise be to Allah, Who has no counsel to meddle with His operation of creation, nor is there anything similar to Him in His greatness. All praise be to Allah, Whose commandments operate in Creation; His glory is evident through love and kindness. His distinct overflowing generosity is freely available through His unlimited bestowals which do not exhaust His resources, and He does not swell the numerous benefits except because of generosity and kindness. Verily He is mighty, generous. O Allah! I ask for some from much, in the midst of my very many needs for which I entirely depend on Thee, and, Thou since eternity, art able to do without it but for me it is a titanic effort and for Thee it is very easy and simple. O Allah! Truly, when Thou pardon my sins, overlook my mistakes, takes a lenient view of my disorderly conduct, covers up my foul actions, shows consideration in spite of my many transgressions committed willfully or negligently, I am tempted to ask for that which I do not deserve, from Thee (Who), through Thy mercy, gives me the daily bread provides me with that which is suitable for me, through Thy control; and distinguishes me with a favourable reply to my requests. So I persist in calling out, believing in Thee, and I invoke Thee, talking familiarly, not afraid, nor shy, but assured of Thy love and kindness whenever I turn to Thee A temporary setback, and I, out of ignorance, begin to despair, although perhaps slowing down may be a blessing in disguise. because Thou alone knows [all] the consequences. I know no generous master who is more accommodating to dissatisfied servants that Thou art to me. O Lord, Thou giveth an invitation but I turn it down. Thou becometh familiar with me but I do not care for Thee. Thou loveth me but I do not correspond to Thee as if Thou are overreaching me. Yet Thou doth not abstain from bestowing favours and blessings on me from Thy mercy and generosity so have mercy on Thy ignorant servant and keep him in good condition Verily Thou art generous and kind. Praise be To Allah the owner of sovereignty, who sets the course of the skies and the stars, controls the winds, causes the daybreak, and administers authority, the Lord of the worlds. Praise be to Allah for His indulgence in the wake of His all-awareness. Praise be to Allah for His amnesty ensuing from His omnipotence. Praise be To Allah for the respite He allows In spite of provocation. He is able to do what He wills. Praise be to Allah, the creator of all the created beings, Who makes sustenance freely available, starts the day, the owner of glory, might, favours, and bounties, Who is far away, invisible, and nearest, so near that He is fully aware of the whispered secrets, the Blessed, the Praised. Praise be to Allah, Who has no equal to challenge Him, nor is there an image comparable to Him, nor a helper to assist Him. He tames the powerful by His force, and disgraced are the terrible before His greatness; so He, through His power, fulfills that which He wills. Praise be to Allah, Who gives answer to me whenever I call Him; covers up my shortcomings yet I disobey Him; gives me the largest part of the bounties yet I want more. Many favours He has sanctioned; many terrible dangers He has averted; and many blossoming joys he has made available for me. Therefore, I sing His praises and recite His glorifications. Praise be to Allah. None can disclose anything hidden by Him; none can shut the doors kept open by Him; no one who makes a request is sent away disappointed by Him; and no one who looks long and attentively is deluded in his hopes. Praise be to Allah, Who gives protection to the frightened; comes to the help of the upright; promotes the cause of the weak and the enslaved; annihilates the autocrats; destroys rulers and appoints the ‘awaited savours’ in their place. Praise be to Allah, Who breaks everything belonging to the oppressors; puts an end to the tyrants; watches over the fugitives; brings assistance to those who cry out for help; meets and clears up the demands of the needy beseechers; supports the faithful. Praise be to Allah. In his awe-inspiring fear the heavens and its dwellers tremble and shiver; the earth and its inhabitants shake and quiver; the oceans and all that floats and swims in its waters flow together in excitement and tumult. Praise be to Allah, Who has guided us to this. We could not truly have been led aright if Allah had not guided us. Praise be to Allah, Who creates but is not created; gives subsistence but needs no provisions; gives food to eat but takes no nourishment; makes the living dead and brings the dead to life; and He is the everliving, there is no death for Him; in His hands is all the good, and He is able to do all things. O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad, Thy servant, Messenger, confidant, friend, beloved intimate, mercy unto all the created beings, bearer of Thy sacraments, quotient of Thy messengers, the most superior, the exquisite, the most handsome, the most perfect, the upright, the more prospering, the more pleasant, the thoroughly purified, the sublime; who has more and better blessings, advantages, mercies, affections and salutations than Thou made available to any one of Thy servants, prophets, messengers, friends, and those honoured by Thee from among Thy created beings. O Allah! Send blessings on Ali the Leader of the faithfuls, the successor to the Messenger of the Lord of the worlds, Thy servant, Thy beloved representative, brother of Thy Messenger, Thy decisive argument over mankind, Thy most important sign, the great news from Thee. O Allah! Send blessings on the truthful pure Fatima, the chosen leader of the women of the worlds. O Allah! Send blessings on the sons of ‘the mercy unto the worlds’, the leaders and guides, the Imams al-Hasan and al-Husayn, the chiefs of the dwellers of Paradise. O Allah! Send blessings on the Leaders of the Muslims, Ali ibn al-Husayn, Muhammad ibn Ali, Jafar ibn Muhammad, Musa ibn Jafar, Ali ibn Musa, Muhammad ibn’Ali, Ali ibn Muhammad, Hasan ibn’ Ali, and his son, the rightly guided Guide, Thy decisive argument over Thy servants, Thy trustworthy confidant on Thy earth; blessings, numerous, and forever. O Allah! Send blessings on the Custodian of thy commandments, the vigilant Guardian, the reliable Patron, the awaited Justice, surrounded by Thy favourite angels, assisted by the Holy Spirit. O Lord of the worlds. O Allah! Send him to call the people unto Thy Book for establishing Thy religion, and make him succeed in the earth, as Thou caused those who were before him to succeed, and establish for him his faith which Thou has approved for him, and give him in exchange safety after fear. He serves Thee. He ascribes nothing as partner unto Thee. O Allah! Give him power and authority, and through him strengthen the people. Give him the necessary assistance, and through him support the people, and make him prevail over all a final decisive victory, and delegate him Thy controlling authority. O Allah! Give currency to Thy religion, and the way of life of Thy Prophet, through him till nothing which is just and genuine is kept concealed from any human being. O Allah! We ardently desire that in [his] kind, just, and fair era, Thou should reactivate Islam and stimulate its followers, and humble and humiliate the imposters and their double-dealing shams, and include us among those who invite people unto Thy obedience, and lead them to Thy approved path, and give us the good of this world and the world to come. O Allah! Let us bear out and hold up that which Thou maketh known to us as the truth, and let us be fully aware of that which we fall short of doing. O Allah! Through him, set in order our disorder; gather and unite our flock; stitch together our sundered separation; turn our want and poverty into sufficiency; lift us up from our degradation; free us from our misery; pull us out from our debts; help us to get out from the ditch of cares and sorrows; fill the gap created by confusion among us; let our difficulties be easy to deal with; refine our substance and style; untie our ropes and straps; let our efforts succeed well and secure success; make us fulfill our promises; give answers to our prayers; listen to our requests; cause us to obtain the good of this world and the hereafter; give us much and more than our expectations, O the best of givers and bestowers; and cleanse our hearts, unburden our emotions from hate and anger, and, in the event of dispute in the matter of truth, show us the right path, verily, Thou guides whosoever Thou will to the right path. Let us, through him, get the better of Thy enemies and our opponents, O True God. Be it so. O Allah! We feel uneasy about and are disturbed by the departure of our Prophet, Thy blessings be on him and on his family, the absence of our guardian-friend, too many enemies, our numerical scarcity, widespread disorder, and the vicissitudes of time. So send blessings on Muhammad and on his children, and help us to overcome this state of affairs at once. Disperse the ominous clouds hanging over our heads; lend a helping hand to achieve success; bring in the rule of justice and fair play; make us bright, free from grief; and take care of us. Through Thy mercy, O most Merciful.

دعائ توسل

# Dua-e-Tawassul

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ وَ اَتَوَجَّهُ اِلَيْكَبِنَبِيِّكَ نِبِىِّ الرَّحْمَةِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اَلِهٖ يَا اَبَا الْقَاسِمِ يَا رَسُوْلَ اللهِ يَا اِمَامَ الرَّحْمَةِ يَا سَيِّدِنَا وَ مَوْلٰينَا اِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا وَ اسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَ تَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ اِلَى اللهِ وَ قَدَّمْنَاكَ بَيْنَ يَدَىْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَ جِيْهًا عِنْدَ اللهِ اشْفَعْ لَنَا عِنْدَ اللهِ يَا اَبَا الْحَسَنِ يَا اَمِيْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَا عِلِىَّ بْنَ اَبِىْ طَالِبٍ يَا حُجَّةَ اللهِ عَلٰى خَلْقِهٖ يَا سَيِّدِنَا وَ مَوْلٰينَا اِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا وَ اسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَ تَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ اِلَى اللهِ وَ قَدَّمْنَاكَ بَيْنَ يَدَىْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَ جِيْهًا عِنْدَ اللهِ اشْفَعْ لَنَا عِنْدَ اللهِ يَا فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَآءُ يَا بِنْتَ مُحَمَّدٍ يَا قُرَّةَ عَيئنِ الرَّسُوْلِ يَا سَيِّدَتَنَا وَ مَوْلاَتَنَا اِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا وَ اسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَ تَوَسَّلْنَا بِكِ اِلَى اللهِ وَ قَدَّمْنَاكِ بَيْنَ يَدَىْ حَاجاتِنَا يَا وَ جِيْهَةً عِنْدَ اللهِ اشْفَعِىْ لَنَا عِنْدَ اللهِ يَا اَبَا مُحَمَّدٍ يَا حَسَنَ بْنَ عَلِّىٍ اَيُّهَا المُجْتَبٰى يَابْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللهِ يَا حُجَّةَ اللهِ عَلٰى خَلْقِهٖ يَا سَيِّدِنَا وَ مَوْلٰينَا اِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا وَ اسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَ تَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ اِلَى اللهِ وَ قَدَّمْنَاكَ بَيْنَ يَدَىْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَ جِيْهًا عِنْدَ اللهِ اشْفَعْ لَنَا عِنْدَ اللهِ يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللهِ يَا حُسَيْنَ بْنَ عَلِّىٍ اَيُّهَا الشَّهِيْدُ يَابْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللهِ يَا حُجَّةَ اللهِ عَلٰى خَلْقِهٖ يَا سَيِّدِنَا وَ مَوْلٰينَا اِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا وَ اسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَ تَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ اِلَى اللهِ وَ قَدَّمْنَاكَ بَيْنَ يَدَىْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَ جِيْهًا عِنْدَ اللهِ اشْفَعْ لَنَا عِنْدَ اللهِ يَا اَبَا الْحَسَنِ يَا عَلَىَّ بْنَ الْحُسَيْنِ يَا زَيْنَ الْعَابِدِيْنَ يَابْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللهِ يَا حُجَّةَ اللهِ عَلٰى خَلْقِهٖ يَا سَيِّدِنَا وَ مَوْلٰينَا اِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا وَ اسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَ تَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ اِلَى اللهِ وَ قَدَّمْنَاكَ بَيْنَ يَدَىْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَ جِيْهًا عِنْدَ اللهِ اشْفَعْ لَنَا عِنْدَ اللهِ يَا اَبَا جَعْفَرٍ يَا مُحَمَّدَبْنَ عَلِىٍّ اَيُّهَا الْبَاقِرُ يَابْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللهِ يَا حُجَّةَ اللهِ عَلٰى خَلْقِهٖ يَا سَيِّدِنَا وَ مَوْلٰينَا اِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا وَ اسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَ تَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ اِلَى اللهِ وَ قَدَّمْنَاكَ بَيْنَ يَدَىْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَ جِيْهًا عِنْدَ اللهِ اشْفَعْ لَنَا عِنْدَ اللهِ يَا اَبَا عَبْدِ اللهِ يَا جَعْفَرَبْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ اَيُّهَا اصَّادِقُ يَابْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللهِ يَا حُجَّةَ اللهِ عَلٰى خَلْقِهٖ يَا سَيِّدِنَا وَ مَوْلٰينَا اِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا وَ اسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَ تَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ اِلَى اللهِ وَ قَدَّمْنَاكَ بَيْنَ يَدَىْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَ جِيْهًا عِنْدَ اللهِ اشْفَعْ لَنَا عِنْدَ اللهِ يَا اَبَا الْحَسَنِ يَا مُوْسَى بْنَ جَعْفَرٍ اَيُّهَا الْكَاظِمُ يَابْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللهِ يَا حُجَّةَ اللهِ عَلٰى خَلْقِهٖ يَا سَيِّدِنَا وَ مَوْلٰينَا اِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا وَ اسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَ تَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ اِلَى اللهِ وَ قَدَّمْنَاكَ بَيْنَ يَدَىْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَ جِيْهًا عِنْدَ اللهِ اشْفَعْ لَنَا عِنْدَ اللهِ يَا اَبَا الْحَسَنِ يَا عَلِىَّ بْنَ مُوْسٰى اَيُّهَا الرِّضَا يَابْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللهِ يَا حُجَّةَ اللهِ عَلٰى خَلْقِهٖ يَا سَيِّدِنَا وَ مَوْلٰينَا اِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا وَ اسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَ تَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ اِلَى اللهِ وَ قَدَّمْنَاكَ بَيْنَ يَدَىْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَ جِيْهًا عِنْدَ اللهِ اشْفَعْ لَنَا عِنْدَ اللهِ يَا اَبَا جَعْفِرٍ يَا مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِىٍّ اَيُّهَا التَّقِىُّ الْجُوْادُ يَابْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللهِ يَا حُجَّةَ اللهِ عَلٰى خَلْقِهٖ يَا سَيِّدِنَا وَ مَوْلٰينَا اِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا وَ اسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَ تَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ اِلَى اللهِ وَ قَدَّمْنَاكَ بَيْنَ يَدَىْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَ جِيْهًا عِنْدَ اللهِ اشْفَعْ لَنَا عِنْدَ اللهِ يَا اَبَا الْحَسَنِ يَا عَلِىَّ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ اَيُّهَا الْهَادِى انَّقِىُّ يَابْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللهِ يَا حُجَّةَ اللهِ عَلٰى خَلْقِهٖ يَا سَيِّدِنَا وَ مَوْلٰينَا اِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا وَ اسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَ تَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ اِلَى اللهِ وَ قَدَّمْنَاكَ بَيْنَ يَدَىْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَ جِيْهًا عِنْدَ اللهِ اشْفَعْ لَنَا عِنْدَ اللهِ يَا اَبَا مُحَمَّدٍ يَا حَسَنَ بْنَ عَلِىٍّ اَيُّهَا الزَّ كِىُّ الْعَسْكَرِىُّ يَابْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللهِ يَا حُجَّةَ اللهِ عَلٰى خَلْقِهٖ يَا سَيِّدِنَا وَ مَوْلٰينَا اِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا وَ اسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَ تَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ اِلَى اللهِ وَ قَدَّمْنَاكَ بَيْنَ يَدَىْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَ جِيْهًا عِنْدَ اللهِ اشْفَعْ لَنَا عِنْدَ اللهِ يَا وَ صِىُّ الْحَسَنِ وَ الْخَلَفَ الْحُجَّةَ اَيُّهَا الْقَآئِمُ المُنْتَظَرُ الْمَهْدِىُّ يَابْنَ رَسُوْلِ اللهِ يَا حُجَّةَ اللهِ عَلٰى خَلْقِهٖ يَا سَيِّدِنَا وَ مَوْلٰينَا اِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا وَ اسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَ تَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ اِلَى اللهِ وَ قَدَّمْنَاكَ بَيْنَ يَدَىْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَ جِيْهًا عِنْدَ اللهِ اشْفَعْ لَنَا عِنْدَ اللهِ.

(Now mention your legitimate desires and wants and beg Allah to fulfill them; and recite the following)

يَا سَادَ تِىْ وَ مَوَالِىَّ اِنِّىْ تَوَجَّهْتُ بِكُمْ اَئِمَّتِىْ وَ عُدَّتِىْ لِيَوْمِ فَقْرِىْ وَ حَاجَتِىْ اِلٰى اللهِ وَ تَوَسَّلْتُ بِكُمْ اِلٰى اللهِ وَ اسْتَشْفَعْتُ بِكُمْ اِلٰى اللهِ فَاشْفَعُوْ الىِ عِنْدَ اللهِ وَ اسْتَنْقِدُوْنِىْ مِنْ ذنُوْ بِىْ عِنْدَ اللهِ فِاِنَّكُمْ وَ سِيْلَتِىْ اِلَى اللهِ وَ بِحُبِّكُمْ وَ بِقُرْبِكُمْ اَرْجُوْ نَجَاةً مِنَ اللهِ فَكُوْنُوْ اعِنْدَ اللهِ رَجَآئِىْ يَا سَادَ تِىْ يَا اَوْ لِيَآءَ اللهِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ وَ لَعَنَ اللهُ اَعْدَآءَ اللهِ ظَالِمِيْهِمْ مِنَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَ الْاٰخِرِيْنَ اٰمِيْنَ رَبَّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ.

In the name of Allah, the beneficent, the Merciful.

O Allah! I beseech Thee, and turn towards Thee, through Thy Prophet, the Prophet of Mercy, Muhammad, may Allah Bless him and his Progeny, and grant them peace. O Abul-Qasim, O Messenger of Allah O guide of mercy, O intercessor of the community, O our chief, O our master, We turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah, we put before you our need; O intimate of Allah, Stand by us when Allah sits in judgement over us. O Abul-Hasan, O Commander of the Faithful, O Ali, son of Abu Talib, O decisive argument of Allah over mankind, O our chief, O our master, We turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah, we put before you our need, O intimate of Allah, Stand by us when Allah sits in judgement over us. O Fatima Zahra, O daughter of Muhammad, O Joy to the eye of the Prophet, O our chief, O our master, We turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah, we put before you our need, O intimate of Allah, Stand by us when Allah sits in Judgement over us. O Abu Muhammad, O Hasan, son of Ali, O elected one O descendant of the Messenger of Allah, O decisive argument of Allah over mankind, O our chief, O our master, We turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah, we put before you our need, O intimate of Allah, Stand by us when Allah sits in judgement over us. O Abu Muhammad, O Husayn, son of Ali, O Martyr O descendant of the Messenger of Allah, O decisive argument of Allah over mankind, O our chief, O our master, We turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah, we put before you our need, O intimate of Allah, Stand by us when Allah sits in judgement over us. O Abu Muhammad, O Ali, son of al-Husayn, O Zayn al-Abidin, O Prostrator before Allah O descendant of the Messenger of Allah, O decisive argument of Allah over mankind, O our chief, O our master, We turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah, we put before you our need, O intimate of Allah, Stand by us when Allah sits in judgement over us. O Abu Ja’far, O Muhammad, son of Ali, O knowledgeable one, O descendant of the Messenger of Allah, O decisive argument of Allah over mankind, O our chief, O our master, We turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah, we put before you our need, O intimate of Allah, Stand by us when Allah sits in judgement over us. O Abu Abd Allah, O Ja’far, son of Muhammad, O truthful one, O descendant of the Messenger of Allah, O decisive argument of Allah over mankind, O our chief, O our master, We turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah, we put before you our need, O intimate of Allah, Stand by us when Allah sits in judgement over us. O Abal Hasan, O Musa, son of Ja’far, O tranquil one, O descendant of the Messenger of Allah, O decisive argument of Allah over mankind, O our chief, O our master, We turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah, we put before you our need, O intimate of Allah, Stand by us when Allah sits in judgement over us. O Abul Hasan, O Ali, son of Musa, O devoted one, O descendant of the Messenger of Allah, O decisive argument of Allah over mankind, O our chief, O our master, We turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah, we put before you our need, O intimate of Allah, Stand by us when Allah sits in judgement over us. O Abu Ja’far, O Muhammad, son of Ali, O generous Taqi’ and pious one, O descendant of the Messenger of Allah, O decisive argument of Allah over mankind, O our chief, O our master, We turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah, we put before you our need, O intimate of Allah, Stand by us when Allah sits in judgement over us. O Abul Hasan, O Ali, son of Muhammad, O guide (Hadi) and pure one (Naqi), O descendant of the Messenger of Allah, O decisive argument of Allah over mankind, O our chief, O our master, We turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah, we put before you our need, O intimate of Allah, Stand by us when Allah sits in judgement over us. O Abu Muhammad, O Hasan, son of Ali, O Wise one and warrior, O descendant of the Messenger of Allah, O decisive argument of Allah over mankind, O our chief, O our master, We turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah, we put before you our need, O intimate of Allah, Stand by us when Allah sits in judgement over us. O inheritor of al-Hasan, O successor, O upright one, O Proof, O awaited upriser, O Mahdi, O descendant of the Messenger of Allah, O decisive argument of Allah over mankind, We turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah, we put before you our need, O intimate of Allah, Stand by us when Allah sits in judgement over us. O our chief, O our master.

(Now mention your legitimate desires and wants and beg Allah to fulfill them; and recite the following)

O my chiefs, O my Masters, I turn to Allah through you, O my Imams, my supporters in the days of my destitution. I seek your advocacy before Allah, I request you to speak in my favour to Allah, obtain pardon for me from Allah, and deliver me from my sins, through my love of you and nearness to you, obtain deliverance (for me) from Allah O my chiefs, O close friends of Allah, may Allah bless all of them, and curse the enemies of Allah who have oppressed them and will oppress them. So be it, O Lord of the worlds.

دعائ الهى عظم البلاء

# Dua-e-Ilaahi Azomal Balaa

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اِلٰهِىْ عَظُمَ الْبَلآءُ وَ بَرِحَ الْخَفَآءُ وَ انْكَشَفَ الْغِطَآءُ وَ انْقَطَعَ الرَّجَاءُ وَ ضَاقَتِ الْاَرْضُ وَ مُنِعَتِ السَّمَآءُ وَ اَنْتَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ وَ اِلَيْكَ الْمُشْتَكٰى وَ عَلَيْكَ الْمُعَوَّلُ فِى الشِّدَّةِ وَ الرَّخَآءِ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ اُولِى الْاَمْرِ الَّذِيْنَ فَرَضْتَ عَلَيْنَا طَاعَتَهُمْ وَ عَرَّفْتَنَا بِذٰلِكَ مَنْزِلَتَهُمْ فَفَرِّجْ عَنَّا بِحَقِّهِمْ فَرَجًا عَاجِلاً قَرِيْبًا كَلَمْحِ الْبَصَرِ اَوْهُوَ اَقْرَبُ يَا مُحَمَّدُ يَا عَلِىُّ يَا عَلِىُّ يَا مُحَمَّدُ اِكْفِيَا نِىْ فَاِنَّكُمَا كَافِيَانِ وَانْصُرَانِ فَاِنَّكُمَا نَاصِرَانِ يَا مَوْلاَنَا يَاصَاحِبَ الزَّمَانِ الْغَوْثَ الْغَوْثَ الْغَوْتَ اَدْرِكْنِىْ اَدْرِكْنِىَ اَدْرِكْنِىَ السَّاعَةَ السَّاعَةَ السَّاعَةَ الْعَجَلَ الْعَجَلَ الْعَجَلَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ.

In the name of Allah, the beneficent, the Merciful.

O Allah! Terrible was the calamity, and its evil consequences are visible, the covering has been removed, (all) hopes have been cut off, the (plentiful) earth has shrunk (with very like to spare), the heavenly blessings have been withheld. Thou alone can help, we refer our grief and sorrow to Thee, we have full faith in Thee, in the time of distress, as well as in good fortune. O Allah! Send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad, whom we must obey as per Thy command, through which we become aware of their rank and status, and let there be joy after sorrow for us, for their sake, right away, in the twinkle of an eye, more rapidly than that. O Muhammad! O Ali! O Ali! O Muhammad! Help me, because both of you help and protect. Give me enough, because both of you provide sufficiently. O our Master! O the Living Imam! Help! Help! Help! Reach me! Reach me! Reach me! At once, in this hour. Be quick, be quick, be quick, O the Most Merciful, for the sake of Muhammad and his pure children.

دعائ فرج

# Dua-e-Faraj

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ كُنْ لِوَلِيِّكَ الْحُجَّةِ بْنِ الْحَسَنِ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰى آبَائِهٖ فِىْ هٰذِهِ السَّاعَةِ وَ فِىْ كُلِّ سَاعَةٍ وَلِيًّا وَّ حَافِظًا وَّ قَائِدًا وَّ نَاصِرًا وَّ دَلِيْلاً وَّ عَيْنًا حَتّٰى تُسْكِنَهٗ اَرْضَكَ طَوْعًا وَتُمَتِّعَهٗ فِيْهَا طَوِيْلاً

In the name of Allah, the beneficent, the Merciful.

O Allah! Be for Your Servant, Hujjat bin Al-Hasan, Your blessings be upon him and upon his ancestors, in this time and all times, a Master, a Protector, a Leader, a Helper, a Guide and a Guardian, till You make him dwell in Your earth and provide him with longevity in it.

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَصْلِحْ عَبْدَكَ وَ خَلِيْفَتَكَ بِمَا اَصْلَحْتَ بِهٖ اَنْبِيَآئَكَ وَ رُسُلَكَ وَ حُفَّهٗ بِمَلٰئِكَتِكَ وَاَيِّدْهُ بِرُوْحِ الْقُدُسِ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَاسْلُكْهُ مِنْم بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهٖ رَصَدًا يَحْفَظُوْنَهٗ مِنْ كُلِّ سُوْ ءٍ وَاَبْدِلْهُ مِنْم بَعْدِ خَوْفِهٖ اَمْنًا، يَعْبُدُكَ لَا يُشْرِكُ بِكَ شَيْئًا، وَلاَ تَجْعَلْ لِاَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ عَلٰى وَلِيِّكَ سُلْطَانًا، وَائْذَنْ لَهٗ فِىْ جِهَادِ عَدُوِّكَ وَعَدُوِهٖ، وَاجْعَلْنِىْ مِنْ اَنْصَارِهٖ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ

In the name of Allah, the beneficent, the Merciful.

O Allah! Reform conditions of Your servant and caliph with those means by which You have reformed conditions of Your messengers and prophets. Surround him with the angels and support him with the Holy Spirit. Appoint protectors from the front and behind him, (those) who would guard him from all troubles and calamities. Convert his fear into security, He worships only You and does not associate anybody with You. Do not make any of Your creatures an authority over Your vicegerent. Permit him to fight against Your enemies and his enemies and include me among his helpers. Surely You possess power over everything.

زيارت امام زمان (ع)

# Ziyarat of Imam of the Time (brief)

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَاحِبَ الْعَصْرِ وَالزَّمَانِ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَلِيْفَةَ الرَّحْمٰنِ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا شَرِيْكَ الْقُرْاٰنِ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا قَاطِعَ الْبُرْهَانِ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اِمَامَ الْاِنْسِ وَالْجَانِّ عَجَّلَ اللهُ تَعَالٰى فَرَجَكَ وَ سَهَّلَ اللهُ مَخْرَجَكَ وَجَعَلَنَا مِنْ اَعْوَانِكَ وَاَنْصَارِكَ اَلسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰىٓ اٰبَآئِكَ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ وَاَجْدَادِكَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ ورَحْمَةُ اللهِ وَِبَرَكَاتُهٗ

In the name of Allah, the beneficent, the Merciful.

Peace be on you oh the master of the time and age. Peace be on you oh the spiritual successor of the Beneficient Peace be on you oh the part of Quran Peace be on you oh the absolute proof Peace be on you oh the leader of the men and angels, May Allah hasten your reappearance and May Allah make your revolution easy and May He put us among your helpers and your Companions. Peace be on you and your ancestors the pure and your forefathers the chaste. And Mercy and blessings of Allah be on them.

دُعا براى حشر با امام عصر (ع)

# Supplication for being with the Imam of the time (a.t.f.s.)

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

يَا نُوْرَ النُّوْرِ يَا مُدَبِّرَ اْلاُمُوْرِ يَا بَاعِثَ مَنْ فِىْ الْقُبُوْرِ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاجْعَلْ لِّىْ وَ وَالِدَتِىْ مِنَ الضِّيْقِ وَ مِنَ الْهَمِّ مَخْرِجًا وَّ اَوْسِعْ لَنَا الْمَنْهَجَ وَاَطْلِقْ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ مَا يُفَرِّجُ وَافْعَلْ بِنَا مَآ اَنْتَ اَهْلُهٗ يَا كَرِيْمُ

In the name of Allah, the beneficent, the Merciful.

O the light (original) of all the lights oh the one to start all the worlds O the one who will make the people of the grave rise again. Send blessings on Hazrat Mohammed and the progeny of Mohammed. And you make the way for us and our parents to come out of the difficulty and sorrow. And make vast the ways and give us the things from your domain which will make us happy and do for us all that you are capable of oh the Noble one.

حضرت كى ملازمت حاصل كرنے كيلئے صَلَوات

# Salawat for being in the service of Imam (a.s.)

Kafami (r.a.) from authentic sources has narrated from Imam Jafar-e-Sadiq (a.s.) that he who recites the below mentioned salwat after morning prayers frequently will get an opportunity to work for Imam of the time.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَجِّلْ فَرَجَهُمْ

O Allah! Send blessings on Prophet Mohammad and the progeny of Mohammed and hasten the reappearance (of the Imam of the age)

عمل برئے قضائے حاجات

# Prayers for fulfilling of needs

شنبه : لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللهُ

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Saturday | : | There is no Lord except Allah |

يكشنبه :يَآ حَىُّ قَيُّوْمُ

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Sunday | : | O the master of life and O the one who will be forever |

دوشنبه: اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Monday | : | O Allah! Send blessings on Mohammed and the progeny of Mohammed |

سه شنبه: لاَحَوْلَ وَلاَ قُوَّةَ اِلاَّ بِاللهِ الْعَلِىِّ الْعَظِيْمِ

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Tuesday | : | There is no strength nor power except by Allah the exalted the high |

چهارشنبه: اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ رَبِىْ وَاَتُوْبُ اِلَيْهِ

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Wednesday | : | I seek pardon from Allah my Lord and unto Him do I repent. |

پنج شنبه : سُبْحَانَ اللهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ وَلَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللهُ وَاللهُ اكْبَرُ

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Thursday | : | Glory be to Allah and Praise is for Allah and there is no Lord except Allah and Allah is Great. |

جمعه : يَآ اَللهُ مَحْمُوْدَ كُلِّ فِعَلِهٖ

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Friday | : | O Allah! The Praised one in all His works. |

دعاء بعد هر نماز فريضه

# Supplication after every obligatory Prayers

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ عَرِّفْنِىْ نَفْسَكَ فَاِنَّكَ اِنْ لَّمْ تُعَرِّفْنِىْ نَفْسَكَ لَمْ اَعْرِفْ نَبِيِّكَ. اَللّٰهُمَّ عَرِّفْنِىْ نَبِيَّكَ فَاِنَّكَ اِنْ لَّمْ تُعَرِّفْنِىْ نَبِيَّكَ لَمْ اَعْرِفْ حُجَّتَكَ. اَللّٰهُمَّ عَرِّفْنِىْ حُجَّتَكَ فَاِنَّكَ اِنْ لَّمْ تُعَرِّفْنِىْ حُجَّتَكَ ضَلَلْتُ عَنْ دِيْنِىْ

In the name of Allah, the beneficent, the Merciful.

O Allah! Give me the recognition of Thyself if you do not give me the recognition of Thyself, I will never be able to recognize your messenger. O Allah! Give me the recognition of Your messenger for if You do it not, then I will never be able to recognize Your Proof. O Allah! Give me the recognition of your Proof, for if you do it not then I will be astrayed in my religion.

دُعا ظهور مختصر

# Supplication of Reappearance (Short)

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُؤَخِّرَ اَجَلِىْ وَ لاَ تَقْبِضَ رُوْحِىْ حَتّٰى اَرِنِىْ سَيِّدِىْ وَ مَوْلاَىَ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ الْحَسَنِ الْقَآئِمِ بِاَمْرِ اللهِ صَاحِبَ الْعَصْرِ وَالزَّمَانِ وَخَلِيْفَةَ الرَّحْمٰنِ صَلَوَاةُ اللهِ وَ سَلاَمُهٗ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ. اَللّٰهُمَّ عَجِّلْ فَرَجَهٗ وَ سَهِّلْ مَخْرَجَهٗ

In the name of Allah, the beneficent, the Merciful.

O Allah! I ask of Thee, that you delay my death and do not take away my soul till the time I have a look of any leader and master Hazrat Mohammed son of Hasan, the upright, the order of Allah, Master of the time, and the Caliph of mercy, Blessings of Allah and Peace of Allah be on Him and on all of them. O Allah! Hasten his reappearance and make easy his revolution.

دعاء فرج ديگر

# Another Supplication of Reappearance

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ عَظُمَ الْبَلآَءُ وَ بَرِحَ الْخَفَآءُ وَانْكَشَفَ الْغِطَآءُ وَضَاقَتِ الاَرْضُ بِمَا وَسِعَتِ السَّمَآءُ وَاِلَيْكَ يَا رَبِّ الْمُشْتَكىٰ وَ عَلَيْكَ الْمُعَوَّلُ فِىْ الشِّدَّةِ وَالرَّخَآءِ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ اُوْلِىْ الْاَمْرِ الَّذِيْنَ فَرَضْتَ عَلَيْنَا طَاعَتَهُمْ وَ عَرَّفْتَنَا بِذٰلِكَ مَنْزِلَتَهُمْ. فَفَرِّجْ عَنَّا بِحَقِّهِمْ فَرَجًا عَاجِلاً قَرِيْبًا كَلَمْحِ الْبَصَرِ اَوْ هُوَ اَقْرَبُ. يَا مُحَمَّدُ يَا عَلِىُّ يَا عَلِىُّ يَا مُحَمَّدُ اِكْفِيَانِىْ فَاِنَّكُمَا كَافِيَانِ وَانْصُرَانِىْ فَاِنَّكُمَا نَاصِرَانِ يَا مَوْلٰينَا يَا صَاحِبَ اَلْغَوْثَ اَلْغَوْثَ اَلْغَوْثَ اَدْرِكْنِىْ اَدْرِكْنِىْ اَدْرِكْنىْ اَلسَّاعَةَ اَلسَّاعَةَ اَلسَّاعَةَ اَلْعَجَلَ اَلْعَجَلَ اَلْعَجَلَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِميْنَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّآلِهٖ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ

In the name of Allah, the beneficent, the Merciful.

O my nourisher the calamities have increased and that which was concealed has surfaced and the curtains has been raised and the hopes are shattered and the earth has become narrow and the skies has withheld (the bounties) and you are the only supporter and I complain to Thee, and trust is put only in you at times of troubles and ease.

O Allah! Send blessings on Mohammad (s.a.w.a.) and the Progeny of Mohammad (s.a.w.a.) who are the masters of the orders and whose obedience You have made us recognize their position, then expand for one by their right and expand it soon like that of a winking of an eye nay more closer than it, O Mohammad O Ali, O Ali, O Mohammad for answering my purpose You two are sufficient and you two help me out as both of you are helpers. O our master O the master of the time I complain, I complain, I complain, help me, help me help me, just now, just now, Just now hasten, hasten, hasten O the most merciful of all the mercifuls by the right of Mohammad and his progeny the pure.

دُعَائے اِستشفاع

# Supplication for Cure

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ يَآ اِلٰهِىْ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اَنْتَ الْمَحْمُوْدُ وَ بِحَقِّ عَلِىٍّ وَّ اَنْتَ الْاَعْلٰى وَ بِحَقِّ فَاطِمَةَ وَ اَنْتَ فَاطِرُ السَّمٰوَاتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَبِحَقِّ الْحَسَنِ وَ اَنْتَ الْمُحْسِنِ وَ بِحَقِّ الْحُسَيْنِ وَ اَنْتَ قَدِيْمُ الْاِحْسَانِ وَ بِحَقِّ اَوْلاَدِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّهِرِيْنَ الْمَعْصُوْمِيْنَ وَبِحُرْمَةِ جَمِيْعِ مَلآَئِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ وَالْلَنبِيَآءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَآءِ وَالصَّالِحِيْنَ اَنْ تُصَلِّىَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَنْ تُحْسِنَ عَاقِبَةَ اُمُوْرِىْ وَتَغْفِرْ لِىْ ذُنُوْبِىْ وَ تَرْحَمَنِىْ وَ تَغْفِرَ ذُنُوْبَ وَالِدَىَّ وَ تَرْحَمَهُمَا وَ جَمِيْعَ اِخْوَانِىْ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ تَرْزُقْنِىْ رِزْقًا وَّاسِعًا طَيِّبًا بَلاَغًا لِلدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَ تَرُدَّنِىْ اِلٰىٓ اَهْلِىْ وَ اَوْطَانِىْ سَالِمِيْنَ غَانِمِيْنَ وَ تُزَوِّجَنِىْ مِنَ الْحُوْرِ الْعِيْنَ وَ تَرْزُقَنِىْ رُؤْيَةَ قَآئِمِ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاجْعَلْنِىْ مِنْ اَتْبَاعِهٖ وَاَشْيَاعِهٖ وَالرَّاضِيْنَ بِفَضْلِهٖ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ.

In the name of Allah, the beneficent, the Merciful.

O Allah! I ask you O my Lord by the right of Mohammed (s.a.w.a.) as you are worth the praise and by the right of Ali (a.s.) as you are great, and by the right of Fatima (s.a.) as you are the one to give life to the Heavens and the Earth, and by the right of Hasan (a.s.) as you are the one to oblige and by the right lf Husain as you are always there to do favours on others and by the right of their progeny the pure, the chaste, the infallible, and by the dignity and honour of Angels the trusted and the prophets and the messengers and the martyrs and the pious that you send blessings on Mohammed and the progeny of Mohammed. And that you do the best for me in the Hereafter, and forgive any sins, and have mercy on me and pardon the sins of my parents, and have mercy on both of them, and upon all my brothers who are from the believing man, and give me vast sustenance which is pure and helpful in this world and the Hereafter. And return me to my family members and to the people of my city with safety, full of wealth and make for me wives from the Houries having big big eyes. And destine for me the meeting of Qaim from the progeny of Mohammed (s.a.w.a.) and put me among his followers and his companions and make me agreeable on his grace, by Your Mercy O Most Merciful of all the mercifuls.

نماز استغاثه به امام عصر

# Namaz for beseeching Imam Zaman (a.s.)

Mafati-ul-Jinaan stated that 2 Rakats Namaz is to be recited and while reciting Surae Hamd he should recite “only you do we worship and only you do we seek help” 100 times and after completing the sura then recite surae Tawheed and in the same manner recite the second unit of the Namaaz. After completion of the Namaaz recite the below mentioned supplication.

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ عَظُمَ الْبَلآَءُ وَ بَرِحَ الْخَفَآءُ وَانْكَشَفَ الْغِطَآءُ وَضَاقَتِ الاَرْضُ بِمَا وَسِعَتِ السَّمَآءُ وَ اِلَيْكَ يَا رَبِّ الْمُشْتَكىٰ وَ عَلَيْكَ الْمُعَوَّلُ فِىْ الشِّدَّةِ وَالرَّخَآءِ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِيْنَ اَمَرْتَنَا بِطَاعَتِهِمْ وَعَجِّلْ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَرَجَهُمْ بِقَآئِمِهِمْ وَاَظْهِرْ اِعْزَازَهٗ يَا مُحَمَّدُ يَا عَلِىُّ يَا عَلِىُّ يَا مُحَمَّدُ اِكْفِيَانِىْ فَاِنَّكُمَا كَافِيَاىَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ يَا عَلِىُّ يَا عَلِىُّ يَا مُحَمَّدُ وَانْصُرَانِىْ فَاِنَّكُمَا نَاصِرَاىَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ يَا عَلِىُّ يَا عَلِىُّ يَا مُحَمَّدُ اِحْفَظَانِىْ فَاِنَّكُمَا حَافِظَاىَ يَا مَوْلاَىَ يَا صَاحِبَ الزَّمَانِ يَا مَوْلاَىَ يَا صَاحِبَ الزَّمَانِ الْغَوْثَ الْغَوْثَ اَلْغَوْثَ اَدْرِكْنِىْ اَدْرِكْنِىْ اَدْرِكْنىْ اَلْاَمَانَ اَلْاَمَانَ اَلْاَمَانَ

In the name of Allah, the beneficent, the Merciful.

O Allah! Calamities have become severe and our helplessness is clear and the curtains on it are raised, and the earth has become narrow inspite of its vastness (due to discontinuance of the bounties). We have complaint with the Heavens and You and only on You do we rely; on all rare and hardships.

O Allah! Send blessings on Prophet Mohammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny, whose obedience You have made obligatory on us, and hasten O Allah! The reappearance of the “upright one” (Al Qaim) and manifest his honour.

O Mohammed O Ali O Ali O Muhammad answer me both of you as you both are sufficient for me. O Mohammed O Ali O Ali O Mohammed help me as both of you one my true helpers. O Mohammed O Ali O Ali O Muhammad you both protect me as you both are my protectors O my master O the owner of the universe O master of the time I have complaints, Complaints complaints. Help me, Help me, Help me Give me salvation, salvation, salvation.

نماز استغاثه (بعد نماز صبح)

# Namaz for beseeching Imam Zaman (a.s.) (after morning prayer)

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ كُنْ لِّوَلِيِّكَ الْحُجَّةِ ابْنِ الْحَسَنِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ وَعَلٰىٓ اٰبَآئِهٖ فِىْ هٰذِهِ السَّاعَةِ وَ فِىْ كُلِّ سَاعَةِ وَّلِيًّا وَّ حَافِظًا وَّ قَآئِدًا وَنَاصِرًا وَّ دَلِيْلاً وَّ عَيْنًا حَتّٰى تُسْكِنَهٗ اَرْضَكَ طَوْعًا وَّ تُمَتِّعُهٗ فِيْهَا طَوْىْ

Then say:

يَا مُدَبِّرَ الْاُمُوْرِ يَا بَاعِثَ مَنْ فِىْ الْقُبُوْرِ يَا مُجْرِىَ الْبُحُوْرِ يَا مُلِيَّنَ الْحَدِيْدِ لِدَاؤُدَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ واٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَفْعَلْ بِىْ

Now ask for your desires.

In the name of Allah, the beneficent, the Merciful.

O Allah! You be for your deputy Hazrat Hujjat bin Hasan peace be upon him and his ancestors at this hour and at every hour be an Guardian, a protector, a leader, a helper, a guide and a protector so that they are at ease and rule your earth for a long time.

Then say:

O the maker of destiny! O the one to alive the dead from the graves! O the one to make the rivers flow! O the one to soften the iron for Hazrat Dawood (a.s.)! Send blessings on Mohammed and the progeny of Mohammed the pure ones.

Now ask for your desires.

دعا فى غيبت

# Supplication of Ma’arefat (Enlightenment) during the time of Ghayba

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ عَرِّفْنِىْ نَفْسَكَ فَاِنَّكَ اِنْ لَّمْ تُعَرِّ فْنِىْ نَفْسَكَ لَمْ اَعْرِفْ رَسُوْلَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ عَرِّفْنِىْ رَسُوْلَكَ فَاِنَّكَ اِنْ لَمْ تُعَرِّ فْنِىْ رَسُوْلَكَ لَمْ اَعْرِفْ حُجَّتَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ عَرِّفْنِىْ حُجَّتَكَ فَاِنَّكَ اِنْ لَّمْ تُعَرِّ فْنِىْ حُجَّتَكَ ضَلَلْكُ عَنْ دِيْنِىْ اَللّٰهُمَّ لاَ تُمِتْنِىْ مِيْتَةً جَاهِلِيَّةً وَ لاَ تُزِغْ قَلْبِىْ بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدَيْتَنِىْ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَكَمَا هَدَيْتَنِىْ لِوِلاَيَةِ مَنْ فَرَضْتَ عَلَىَّ طَاعَتَهٗ مِنْ وِلاَيَةِ وُلاَةِ اَمْرِكَ بَعْدَ رَسُوْلِكَ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ حَتّٰى وَ الَيْتُ وُلاَةَ اَمْرِكَ اَمِيْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلِىَّ بْنَ اَبِىْ طَالِبٍ وَ الْحَسَنَ وَ الْحُسَيْنَ وَ عَلِيًّا وُ مُحَمَّدًا وَ جَعْفَرًا وَ مُوْسٰى وَ عَلِيًّا وَ مُحَمَّدًا وَ عَلِيًّا وَالْحَسَنَ وَ الْحُجَّةَ الْقَائِمَ الْمُهْدِىَّ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَثَبِّتْنِىْ عَلٰى دِيْنِكَ وَ اسْتَعْمِلْنِىْ بِطَاعَتِكَ وَ لَيِّنْ قَلْبِىْ لِوَلِىِّ اَمْرِكَ وَعَا فِنِىْ مِمَّا امْتَحَنْتَ بِهٖ خَلْقَكَ وَ ثَبِّتْنِىْ عَلٰى طَاعَةِ وَ لِىِّ اَمْرِكَ الَّذِىْ سَتَرْتَهٗ عَنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ بِاِذْنِكَ غَابَ عَنْ بَرِيَّتِكَ وَ اَمْرَكَ يَنْتَظِرُ وَ اَنْتَ الْعَالِمُ غَيْرُ الْمُعَلَّمِ بِالْوَقْتِ الَّذِىْ فِيْهِ صَلاَحُ اَمْرِ وَ لِيِّكَ فِى الْاِذْنِ لَهٗ بِاِظْهَارِ اَمْرِهٖ وَ كَشْفِ سِتْرِهٖ فَصَبِّرْ نِىْ عَلٰى ذٰلِكَ حَتّٰى لاَ اُحِبَّ تَعْجِيْلَ مَا اَخَّرْتَ وَ لاَ تَاْخِيْرَ مَا عَجَّلْتَ وَ لاَ كَشْفَ مَا سَتَرْتَ وَ لاَ الْبَحْثَ عَمَّا كَتَمْتَ وَ لاَ اَنَازِعَكَ فِىْ تَدْبِيْرِكَ وَ لاَ اَقُوْلُ لِمَ وَ كَيْفَ وَ مَا بَالُ وَلِىِّ الْاَمْرِ لاَ يَظْهَرُ وَ قَدِ امْتَلَاَتِ الْاَرْضُ مِنَ الْجَوْرِ وَ اُفَوِّضُ اُمُوْرِىْ كُلَّهَا اِلَيْكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُرِيَنِىْ وَ لِىَّ اَمْرِكَ ظَاهِرًا نَافِذَاْلاَمْرِ مَعَ عِلْمِىْ بِاَنَّ لَكَ السُّلْطَانَ وَ الْقُدْرَةَ وَ الْبُرْهَانَ وَ الْحُجَّةَ وَ الْمَشِيَّةَ وَ الْحَوْلَ وَ الْقُوَّةَ فَافْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ بِىْ وَ بِجَمِيْعِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ حَتّٰى نَنْظُرَ اِلٰى وَ لِىِّ اَمْرِكَ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ ظَاهِرَ الْمَقَالَةِ وَ اضِحَ الدَّلاَلَةِ هَادِيًا مِنَ الضَّلاَلَةِ شَافِيًا مِنَ الْجَهَالَةِ اَبْرِزْيَا رَبِّ مُشَاهَدَتَهٗ وَ ثَبِّتْ قَوَاعِدَهٗ وَ اجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ تَقَرُّ عَيْنُهٗ بِرُؤْيَتِهٖ وَ اَقِمْنَا بِخِدْمَتِهٖ وَ تَوَفَّنَا عَلٰى مِلَّتِهٖ وَ احْشُرْنَا فِىْ زُمْرَتِهٖ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعِذْهُ مِنْ شَرِّجَمِيْعِ مَا خَلَقْتَ وَ ذَرَاْتَ وَ بَرَاْتَ وَ اَنْشَاتَ وَ صَوَّرْتَ وَاحْفَظْهُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَ مِنْ خَلْفِهٖ وَ عَنْ يَمِيْنِهٖ وَ عَنْ شِمَالِهٖ وَمِنْ فَوْقِهٖ وَ مِنْ تَحْتِهٖ بِحِفْظِكَ الَّذِىْ لاَ يُضِيْعُ مَنْ حَفِظْتَهٗ بِهٖ وَ احْفَظْ فِيْهِ رَسُوْلَكَ وَ وَصِىَّ رَسُوْلِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ السَّلاَمُ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ مُدَّ فِىْ عُمْرِهٖ وَ زِدْ فِىْ اَجَلِهٖ وَ اَعِنْهُ عَلٰى مَا وَ لَّيْتَهٗ وَ اسْتَرْ عَيْتَهٗ وَزِدْ فِىْ كَرَامَتِكَ لَهٗ فَاِنَّهٗ الْهَادِى الْمَهْدِىُّ وَالْقَائِمُ الْمُهْتَدِىْ وَ الطَّاهِرُ التَّقِىُّ الزَّكِىُّ النَّقِىُّ الرَّضِىُّ الْمَرْضِىُّ الصَّابِرُ الشَّكُوْرُ الْمُجْتَهِدُ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ لاَ تَسْلُبْنَا الْيَقِيْنَ لِطُوْلِ الْاَمَدِ فِىْ غَيْبَتِهٖ وَ انْقِطَاعِ خَبَرِهٖ عَنَّا وَ لاَ تُنْسِنَا ذِكْرَهٗ وَانْتِظَارَهٗ وَاْلاِيْمَانَ بِهٖ وُ قُوَّةَ الْيَقِيْنَ فِىْ ظُهُوْرِهٖ وَ الدُّعَآءَ لَهٗ وَ الصَّلٰوةَ عَلَيْهِ حَتّٰى لاَ يُقَنِّطَنَا طُوْلُ غَيْبَتِهٖ مِنْ قِيَامِهٖ وَ يَكُوْنَ يَقِيْنُنَا فِىْ ذٰلِكَ كَيَقِيْنِنَا فِىْ قِيَامِ رَسُوْلِكَ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَ مَا جَآءَ بِهٖ مِنْ وَحْيِكَ وَ تَنْزِيْلِكَ فَقَوِّ قُلُوْبَنَا عَلَى الْاِيْمَانِ بِهٖ حَتّٰى تَسْلُكَ بِنَا عَلٰى يَدَيْهِ مِنْهَاجَ الْهُدٰى وَ الْمَحَجَّةَ الْعُظْمَى وَ الطَّرِيْقَةَ الْوُسْطٰى وَ قَوِّنَا عَلٰى طَاعَتِهٖ وَ ثَبِّتْنَا عَلٰى مُتَابَعَتِهٖ وَاجْعَلْنَا فِىْ حِزْبِهٖ وَ اَعْوَانِهٖ وَ اَنْصَارِهٖ وَ الرّٰضِيْنَ بِفِعْلِهٖ وَ لاَ تَسْلُبْنَا ذٰلِكَ فِىْ حَيَاتِنَا وَ لاَ عِنْدَ وَ فَاتِنَا حَتّٰى تَتَوَفَّانَا وَ نَحْنُ عَلٰى ذٰلِكَ لاَ شَاكِّيْنَ وَ لاَ نَاكِثِيْنَ وَ لاَ مُرْتَابِيْنَ وَ لاَ مُكَذِّبِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ عَجِّلْ فَرَجَهٗ وَ اَيِّدْهُ بِالنَّصْرِ وَ النْصُرْنَا صَرِيْهِ وَ اخْذُلْ خَاذِلِيْهِ وَ دَمْدِمْ عَلٰى مَنْ نَصَبَ لَهٗ وَ كَذَّبَ بِهٖ وَ اَظْهَرَ بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَ اَمِتْ بِهِ الْجَوْرَ وَ اسْتَنْقِذْ بِهٖ عِبَادَكَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنَ الذُّلِّ وَ انْعِشْ بِهِ الْبِلاَدَ وَ اقْتُلْ بِهٖ جَبَابِرَةَ الْكُفْرِ وَ اقْصِمْ بِهِ رُؤُوْسَ الضَّلاَلَةِ وَ ذَلِّلْ بِهِ الْجَبَّارِيْنَ وَ الْكَافِرِيْنَ وَ اَبِرْبِهِ الْمُنَا فِقِيْنَ وَ النَّاكِثِيْنَ وَ جَمِيْعَ الْمُخَالِفِيْنَ وَ الْمُلْحِدِيْنَ فِىْ مَشَارِقِ الْاَرْضِ وَ مَغَارِ بِهَا وَ بَرِّهَا وَ بَحْرِهَا وَ سَهْلِهَا وَ جَبَلِهَا حَتّٰى لاَ تَدَعَ مِنْهُمْ دَيَّارًا وَ لاَ تُبْقِىَ لَهُمْ اٰثَارًا طَهِّرْ مِنْهُم بِلاَدَكَ وَاشْفِ مِنْهُمْ صُدُوْرَ عِبَادِكَ وَجَدِّدْبِهٖ مَا امْتَحٰى مِنْ دِيْنِكَ وَ اَصْلِحْ بِهٖ مَا بُدِّلَ مِنْ حُكْمِكَ وَ غُيِّرَ مِنْ سُنَّتِكَ حَتّٰى يَعُوْدَدِيْنُكَ بِهٖ وَ عَلٰى يَدَيْهِ غَضًّا جَدِيْدًا صَحِيْحًا لاَ عِوَجَ فِيْهِ وَ لاَ بِدْعَةَ مَعَهٗ حَتّٰى تُطْفِئَ بِعَدْلِهٖ نِيْرَانَ الْكَافِرِيْنَ فَاِنَّهٗ عَبْدُكَ الَّذِىْ اسْتَخْلَصْتَهٗ لِنَفْسِكَ وَ ارْتَضَيْتَهٗ لِنَصْرِ دِيْنِكَ وَ اصْطَفَيْتَهٗ بِعِلْمِكَ وَ عَصَمْتَهٗ مِنَ الذُّنُوْبِ وَ بَرَاتَهٗ مِنَ الْعُيُوْبِ وَ اَطْلَعْتَهٗ عَلَى الْغُيُوْبِ وَ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ وَ طَهَّرْتَهٗ مِنَ الرِّجْسِ وَ نَقَّيْتَهٗ مِنَ الدَّنَسِ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلٰى اٰبَآئِهِ الْاَئِمَّةِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ وَ عَلٰى شِيْعَتِهِ الْمُنْتَجَبِيْنَ وَ بَلِّغْهُمْ مِنْ اٰمَالِهِمْ مَا يَامُلُوْنَ وَ اجْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ مِنَّاخَالِصًا مِنْ كُلِّ شَكٍّ وَ شُبْهَةٍ وَ رِيَآءٍ وَ سُمْعَةٍ حَتّٰى لاَ نُرِيْدَ بِهٖ غَيْرَكَ وَ لاَ نَطْلُبَ بِهٖ اِلاَّ وَجْهَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَشْكُوْ اِلَيْكَ فَقْدَ نَبِيِّنَا وَ غَيْبَةَ اِمَامِنَا وَ شِدَّةَ الزَّمَانِ عَلَيْنَا وَ وُقُوْعَ الْفِتَنِ بِنَا وَ تَظَاهُرَ الْاَعْدَاءِ عَلَيْنَا وَ كَثْرَةَ عَدُوِّنَا وَ قِلَّةَ عَدَدِنَا. اَللّٰهُمَّ فَافُرجْ ذٰلِكَ عَنَّا بِفَتْحٍ مِنْكَ تُعَجِّلُهٗ وَ نَصْرٍ مِنْكَ تُعِزُّهٗ وَ اِمَامِ عَدْلٍ تُظْهِرُهٗ اِلٰهَ الْحَقِّ اٰمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تَاْذَنَ لِوَلِيِّكَ فِىْ اِظْهَارِ عَدْلِكَ فِىْ عِبَادِكَ وَ قَتْلِ اَعْدَائِكَ فِىْ بِلاَدِكَ حَتّٰى لاَ تَدَعَ لِلْجَوْرِ يَا رَبِّ دِعَامَةً اِلاَّ قَصَمْتَهَا وَ لاَ بَقِيَّةً اِلاَّ اَفْنَيْتَهَا وَ لاَ قُوَّةً اِلاَّ اَوْهَنْتَهَا وَ لاَرُكْنًا اِلاَّ هَدَمْتَهٗ وَ لاَ حَدًّا اِلاَّ فَلَلْتَهٗ وَ لاَ سِلاَحًا اِلاَّ اَكْلَلْتَهٗ وَ لاَ رَايَةً اِلاَّ نَكَّسْتَهَا وَ لاَ شُجَاعًا اِلاَّ قَتَلْتَهٗ وَ لاَ جَيْشًا اِلاَّ خَذَلْتَهٗ وَ ارْمِهِمْ يَا رَبِّ بِحَجَرِكَ الدَّامِغِ وَ اضْرِبْهُمْ بِسَيْفِكَ الْقَاطِعِ وَ بَاْسِكَ الَّذِىْ لاَ تَرُدُّهٗ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ وَ عَذِّبْ اَعْدَآئَكَ وَ اَعْدَاءَ وَ لِيِّكَ وَ اَعْدَآءَ رَسُوْلِكَ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ بِيَدِ وَ لِيِّكَ وَ اَيْدِىْ عِبَادِكَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اكْفِ وَ لِيَّكَ وَحُجَّتَكَ فِىْ اَرْضِكَ هَوْلَ عَدُوِهٖ وَ كَيْدَ مَنْ اَرَادَهُ وَ امْكُرْبِمَنْ مَكَرَبِهٖ وَاجْعَلْ دَائِرَةَ السَّوْءِ عَلٰى مَنْ اَرَادَ بِهٖ سُوٓ ءً وَ اقْطَعْ عَنْهُ مَادَّتَهُمْ وَ اَرْعِبْ لَهٗ قُلُوْبَهُمْ وَ زَلْزِلْ اَقْدَامُهُمْ وَ خُذْهُمْ جَهْرَةً وَ بَخْتَةً وَ شَدِّدْ عَلَيْهِمْ عَذَابَكَ وَ اَخْزِهِمْ فِىْ عِبَادِكَ وَالْعَنْهُمْ فِىْ بِلاَدِكَ وَ اَسْكِنْهُمْ اَسْفَلَ نَارِكَ وَ اَحِطْ بِهِمْ اَشَدَّ عَذَابِكَ وَ اَصْلِهِمْ نَارًا وَ احْشُ قُبُوْرَ مَوْتَا هُمْ نَارًا وَ اَصْلِهِمْ حَرَّنَارِكَ فَاِنَّهُمْ اَضَاعُوْا الصَّلوٰةَ وَ اتَّبَعُوا الشَّهَوَاتِ وَ اَضَلَّوا عِبَادَكَ وَ اَخْرَبُوْا بِلاَدَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ اَحْىِ بِوَلِيِّكَ الْقُرْاٰنَ وَ اَرِنَانُوْرَهٗ سَرْمَدًا لاَلَيْلَ فِيْهِ وَ اَحْىِ بِهٖ الْقُلُوْبَ الْمَيِّتَةَ وَ اشْفِ بِهِ الصُّدُوْرَ الْوَغِرَةَ وَ اجْمَعْ بِهِ الْاَهْوَآءَ الْمُخْتَلِفَةَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ وَ اَقِمْ بِهِ الْحُدُوْدَ الْمُعَطَّلَةَ وَ الْاَحْكَامَ الْمُهْمَلَةَ حَتّٰى لاَ يَبْقٰى حَقٌّ اِلاَّ ظَهَرَ وَ لاَ عَدْلٌ اِلاَّ زَهَرَ وَاجْعَلْنَا يَارَبَّ مِنْ اَعْوَانِهٖ وَ مُقَوَّبَةِ سُلْطَانِهٖ وَ الْمُؤْتَمِرِيْنَ لِاَمْرِهٖ وَ الرَّاضِيْنَ بِفِعْلِهٖ وَ الْمُسَلِّمِيْنَ لِاَحْكَامِهٖ وَ مِمَّنْ لاَ حَاجَةَ بِهٖ اِلٰى التَّقِيَّةِ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ اَنْتَ يَا رَبِّ الَّذِىْ تَكْشِفُ الضُّرَّ وَ تُجِيْبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ اِذَادَعَاكَ وَ تُنْجِىْ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيْمِ فَاكْشِفِ الضُّرَّ عَنْ وَ لِيِّكَ وَ اجْعَلْهُ خَلِيْفَةً فِىْ اَرْضِكَ كَمَا ضَمِنْتَ لَهٗ اَللّٰهُمَّ لاَ تَجْعَلْنِىْ مِنْ خُصَمَآءِ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلاَمُ وَ لاَ تَجْعَلْنِى مِنْ اَعْدَاءِ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلاَمُ وَ لاَ تَجْعَلْنِىْ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْحَنَقِ وَ الْغَيْظِ عَلٰى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلاَمُ فَاِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ فَاَعِذْ نِىْ وَ اَسْتَجِيْرُ بِكَ فَاَجِرْنِىْ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اجْعَلْنِىْ بِهِمْ فَائِزًا عِنْدَكَ فِىْ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ اٰمِيْنَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ.

In the name of Allah, the beneficent, the Merciful.

O Allah! Introduce Yourself to me. For if You don’t introduce Yourself to me I will not recognize Your Prophet. O Allah! Introduce Your Messenger to me for if You don’t introduce Your Messenger to me I will not recognize Your Proof. O Allah! Introduce Your proof to me for if You don’t introduce Your proof to me I will deviate in my religion. O Allah! Don’t let me die the death of ignorance and do not turn my heart after guidance. O Allah! When you have guided me to the guardianship of the one whose obedience is incumbent on me who is the master of Your affair after Your Messenger. Peace be on him and his progeny. So I became attached to the master of your affair, Amirul Momineen, Hasan, Husain, Ali, Muhammad, Ja’far, Musa, Ali, Muhammad, Ali, Hasan and Hujjat al-Qaim Mahdi, Your bliss be on them all. O Allah! Keep me steadfast on Your religion, keep me prepared for Your obedience all the time and keep my heart soft for the master of Your affair. Save me from those trials in which You involve Your creatures. And keep me steadfast on the obedience of Your Wali whom You have concealed from the view of Your creatures. Who is waiting for Your command and You are the learned without being taught, about the time when the circumstances of Your Wali will be reformed and when he will reappear and the veil of occultation shall be opened. Then give me patience so that I don’t make haste in what You have delayed or that I be inclined to the delay of that which You want to hasten. And that I do not ask of the exposition of what You have concealed. And search for that which You have concealed. Or that I should be dissatisfied with what You have decreed. And I should not say why and how the hidden Imam is not reappearing while the world is fraught with injustice and oppression. I have entrusted all my affairs to You. O Allah! I ask You to let me see the incomparable elegance of Your Wali when his rules shall be enforced. I know that the proof, argument, evidence, exigency, intention and strength is all for You only. So do this favor on me and the believers that we see Your Wali Amr. Your bliss be on him and his progeny. In this way should His command become apparent and his guidance should become clear. He is one who brings out from misguidance to guidance and one who cures from the malady of ignorance. O Lord! Reveal his countenance, make his pillars firm and include us among those who witness his incomparable elegance. And give is the good sense (Taufeeq) to serve him. And that we may die on his faith and are raised in his army. O Allah! Protect the hidden Imam whom You have created from every kind of mischief, whom You brought from nonentity to being, whom You created, raised up and gave a form. And protect the Imam from the evil that comes to him from the front and from behind. From right and the left. From above and from below. Keep him in Your protection. In a protection after which none can harm him. And through him protect the Prophet and the successor of the Prophet. O Allah! Give the Imam of the Age a long life. Increase his lifespan. Help him in the Wilayat and rulership that you will grant to him. He is the guided one, one who will establish the truth, the pure, pious, sincere, satisfied, pleasing, patient, one who makes effort in the way of Allah and the thankful one. O Allah! Do not destroy our certainty due to the prolongation of his occultation and due to lack of news about him. Give us perfect faith in his remembrance, in his awaiting and in him. Do not make us careless of our duty of praying for him and for invoking divine blessings on him. Do not make us fall in despair for his reappearance and we should have firm certainty in his advent like we are certain of the advent of Your Messenger. And like we have faith in all that was revealed on the Prophet. Make our faith in these things strong. Till You make me walk the path of guidance by the Great Proof and the middle path. Give us the capability of his obedience and keep us steadfast in following him. Include us among his forces, his friends and his helpers. And make us among those who are satisfied with each of his actions. And don’t deprive us of this bounty; neither in the lifetime nor at the time of death. Till we die on the same faith and certainty. Make us not among those who doubt or those who break the covenant or those who fall in sloth or those who deny. O Allah! Hasten his reappearance and help him and help those who help him. Abandon those who desert him and destroy those who are inimical to him and those who deny him. Through his being make the true religion apparent. Through him destroy falsehood. Through him save the believers from degradation. Inhabit the cities through his blessings. Eliminate the oppressors of disbelief through him. Destroy the strength of the leaders of the misguided ones and humiliate the tyrants and disbelievers through him. Through his destroy all the hypocrites, oath-breakers, irreligious that live in the east and the west of the earth, on land and on water, in plains or hills so that neither their cities should remain nor their vestiges. And that Your cities may be purified from them. And cure the hearts of Your servants from them, and through the Imam of the Age revive all that has been destroyed from Your religion, all the laws that have been changed and all Your practices that have been altered. Through the Imam reform all these things so that Your religion get a new lease of life and becomes perfect. The divine laws should become worthy of being followed without any hesitation and innovation. Due to his just rule the fire of disbelief should be extinguished because he is the one whom You have kept especially for Yourself. Whom You chose for helping Your Prophet. You chose him for Your knowledge and protected him from sins and immune from all defects. And You informed him of the secrets of the Unseen and sent Your bounties upon him. You kept him away from every impurity and clean from every ignorance and disobedience. O Allah! Bless them and their purified forefathers. And on their prominent Shias; and fulfill his hope. And keep this supplication of us pure from every doubt and show-off. So that we do not intend to please anyone but You. O Allah! We beseech in Your court that our Prophet is also not among us. And our leader is also hidden from us. We are surrounded by hardships and trials of the world. The enemies have got an upper hand over us. Your opponents are more and our numbers are few. So, Allah, save us from these calamities at the earliest and give us victory through the just Imam. O the true deity, accept our plea. O Allah! We beseech You to permit Your Wali to express Your justice among Your servants and that he may slay Your enemies till there does not remain any caller to oppression. O Lord! Demolish the pillars of oppression and destroy the foundations of tyranny. Demolish their pillars and blunt their sword. Make their weapons useless. Lower their flags and eliminate their fighters. Put discord into their forces. O Lord! Send down hard stones upon them and hit them with Your sharp sword. Do not turn away the severity of Your chastisement from the criminals. Send down chastisement on the enemies of Your Wali and the enemies of Your Messenger through the hands of Your Wali and the hands of Your servants. O Lord! Suffice for Your Hujjat and Your Wali in the earth from the fear of their enemies. And nullify the plots that they devise for him. Imprison in the circle of evil one who intends bad for the Qaim. Remove the mischief of the world through his blessed existence and put awe into the hearts of his enemies. Make the steps of his enemies waver. Leave his enemies confused and send down severe chastisement on them. Degrade them among Your servants. Make them accursed in Your cities. And put them in the lowest level of Hell. And send your worst punishment for them. Fasten them with fire and fill the graves of their dead with fire. And tie them with the fire of Hell. They are the same who considered Prayer unimportant, who followed their base desires and humiliated Your servants. O Allah! Revive the Quran through Your Wali. Show us its effulgence which is permanent and in which there is no darkness. Enliven the dead hearts through him. Cure the hearts which are full of malice. And through him bring together on truth different selfish desires. Through him revive the laws that have been made obsolete so that the truth becomes triumphant and justice is established. O Lord! Include us among his helpers. That we may strengthen his rule and be of those who follow his commands and are satisfied with each of his actions. Make us of those who submit to his commands. Make us such that people do not have to resort to dissimulation from us. O Lord! You are the only one Who saves from every harm. You answer the prayer of the helpless. You save from great sorrow and pain. Thus O Lord! Remove every harm from Your Wali. Appoint him as Your Caliph on the earth as You have decided about him. O Lord! Do make me of those who dispute with the Aale Muhammad and don’t make me among their enemies. Don’t make me one who is displeased and angry with Aale Muhammad. Thus I seek Your refuge from this; so please give me refuge. And I beseech You to grant me. O Allah! Bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad and make me successful with them in the world and the hereafter and make me from those who are proximate to You. So be it, O Lord of the worlds.